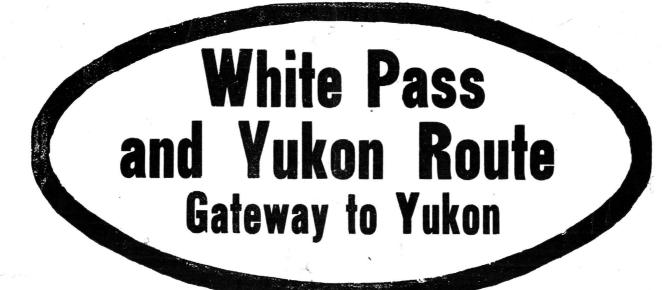


# THE SAFE, SURE AND DIRECT ROUTE TO THE NEW GOLD FIELDS

Shushana and The White River



Palatial Ocean Ships to Skagway, Rail to Whitehorse, Thence by Fine River Steamer to Dawson, White River and Donjek.

Outfits for the New Diggings Landed by Boat
Within Ninety Miles of the Diggings;

Nine Days From Seattle

This is the only line open every day of the year direct to those new Gold Fields and the Klondike. After Scolai Pass is closed with avalanches of snow and all other means of access to the new strike cut off, WHITE PASS trains operate daily from Skagway to Whitehorse; then connect direct with the splendid WHITE PASS auto and

horse stage lines to Dawson, and other connections to the head of the White.—Stampeders during the open season to the new Gold Fields should take this route and be sure of landing their outfits. Splendid auto and horse stages reach all points all winter, including Klondike and the new Gold Fields, when all other routes are closed.

Also the Great Inland Artery of Commerce, and the

### Tourist Route Through the Switzerland of America

to Skagway, Atlin, Dawson, Whitehorse and Fairbanks, with Connections Direct to Nome and Iditarod

FOR FULL PARTICULARS, WRITE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING

O. L. Dickeson, President.... Vancouver, B.C. Chicago, Illinois J. E. Dempsey, Traffic Manager

G. H. Miller, General Auditor..Skag. V, C. J. Rogers, Purchasing Agt..Vancouver, B. C.

Hahn, Supt Rail Division.Skaguay, Alas.

Herman Weig, General Ager.
1016 Chamber of Commerce Bldg, Chicago

G. B. Edwards, General Agent. Dawson, Y. T. W. H. Link, General Agent. Fairbanks, Alaska

EXECUTIVE OFFICES—Vancouver, B. C.; Skaguay, Alaska; Chamber of Commerce Building, Chicago.

GENERAL INFORMATION—B oklets and information as to rates, tickets, etc., promptly furnished on application to any of the above mentioned agents or Traffic De partment. White Pass & Yukon Route, Vancouver, B. C.



### Hotel Royal Alexandra

MURRAY S. EADS, Manager

First Class in Every Respect. Steam Heat, Running Water, Flush Toilets,
Baths, Telephones, Metal Lined Interior,
Absolutely Fireproof

### LARGEST BILLIARD HALL IN THE NORTH BAR STOCKED WITH CHOICEST WINES, LIQUORS AND CIGARS

Dawson's Up-to-Date Hotel. Cuisine Unexcelled. Home of the Commercial Traveler and Sourdough

Near Landing of All River Boats.

FIRST AVE., DAWSON, Y. T.



### Truthfulness

The traditional Virtue of America's father. In no other class of merchant is truthfulness more to be desired than in the Jeweler, on whose word every customer must rely. In whatever we sell, be it

### Iewelry, Watches, Diamonds

or other wares, it is the rigid policy of our store that the quality of the goods be truthfully represented. This policy has paid us; we find our justification and reward in the appreciation and trade of our townspeople.

A jewelry store is the natural place to seek gifts of lasting value! There are many things here that are beautiful, useful, and that will hold their worth almost indefinitely.

Numberless articles in jewelry, etc., that will give much pleasure to the bride. An engagement ring should fit the finger; if too large it is a sign of shallowness of purpose. If too tight it suggests that the union pinches somehow. A perfect-fitting ring is a symbol of a perfect, harmonious union. Start out right by getting your sets of jewelry from a dependable store.

We will meet all competition of genuine goods and give every customer full value for amount paid.

WALTHAM WATCHES of all kinds always on hand; ROCKFORD HIGH-GRADE, the timekeeper; ELGIN, HOWARD and HAMILTON WATCHES, and GILBERT'S CLOCKS; Silverware, Cut Glass, Outside Jewelry, and Native Nugget Jewelry, the best in the Yukon Territory.

### **Hincent Vesco**

Successor to Frank & Vesco,

Has Had 42 Years of Experience in Jewelry, Watches, Etc.—That Is, 22 Years All Over Europe, 4 Years in New York 10 17

**ESTABLISHED 1900** 

### J. E. Lilly & Co.

Importers and Dealers in

Groceries
Provisions
Hay, Feed
Etc.

27 THIRD AVE.

DAWSON, Y. T.

### Charles Jeanneret Engraver

Nugget and Outside Jewelry

### **DIAMONDS**

and

Precious Stones

Watches, Cut Glass, Silverware, Etc.

Cor. Second Ave. and Queen Street,

Opp. Bank of B. N. A.

DAWSON, Y. T

### YUKONIA HOTEL

J. A. SEGBERS, Prop.

First-Class, Modern, Well Furnished, Steam Heat, Electric Light, Bath, Flush Toilets, Lobby

**40 ROOMS WITH PHONES** 

BAR AND CAFE IN CONNECTION

Headquarters for Commercial Travelers

Phone No. 4

First Avenue, Dawson, Y. T.

### SIDE STREAMS NAVIGATION CO.

The Pioneer Steamship Company Operating on the Side Streams of the Yukon

The Fast, Light Draft Steamers

# VIDETTE PAULINE NORCOM

Carrying Passengers, Mail, Freight and Express.

TO-

White River, Donjek, Mayo Landing and all Upper Stewart River Points, Pelly River, Ross River, Porcupine Regular Service Between Dawson and Whitehorse

Special Arrangements May Be Made for Excursion Parties

Steamers May Be Chartered for Any Point to Be Reached on the Yukon

We Employ the Most Experienced Masters and Pilots in the North

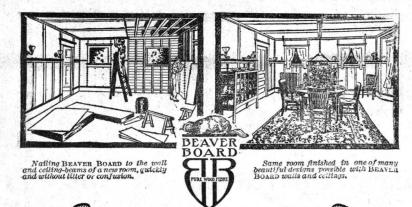
### Side Streams Navigation Co.

A. W. H. SMITH,

Agent

S. C. BARRINGTON,

Manager



#### BEAVER BOARD

takes the place of lath, plaster and wall-paper for the walls and ceilings of every type of building, new or remodeled.

It costs less; is more quickly and easily put up; is durable, sanitary and artistic.

It will not crack, chip or deteriorate with age; it deadens sound, keeps out heat and cold, retards fire, and withstands strain or vibration.

Made entirely of selected woods, reduced to fibrous form and pressed into panels of uniform thickness, with handsome pebbled surface.

We furnish all convenient sizes for every purpose, with full directions for application. Can also supply small quantities for making many useful and decorative household articles.

APPLY TO

## We Are Yukon Distributors

For

These
High Grade

AND
Widely Known
Specialties

and Many Others



Pour one pint of milk into a saucepan. Place over a low fire and without stirring let the milk boil down to one-quarter pint. The milk will not be scorched.

THAT'S because aluminum is a better distributor and retainer of heat than other materials of which cooking utensils are made.
You can cook quicker and you therefore save fuel.

### "Wear-Ever" Aluminum Utensils

are made without joints, seams or soldered parts, from thick, hard sheet aluminum. They have no coating to peel, crack or blister. They cannot rust, cannot form poisonous compounds with

acid fruits or foods, and they

last a generation.

TRADE MARK

### KLONDIKE THAWING MACHINE CO.

THE STORE THAT SELLS MOST EVERYTHING

### The Bank of British North America

ESTABLISHED 1836 INCORPORATED BY ROYAL CHARTER IN 1840

Head Office: 5 Gracechurch Street, London, E. C., England Head Office in Canada: St. James Street, Montreal, Que.

Gold Dust Purchased. Collections Made and a General Banking Business Transacted

Dawson Branch: Corner Second Avenue and Queen Street. E. O. FINLAISON, Manager.

### DAWSON DAILY NEWS

FIFTEENTH YEAR

DAWSON, YUKON TERRITORY, AUGUST 17, 1913

DISCOVERY DAY

### Klondike's Gift to the World \$175,000,00 in Virgin Gold

YUKON'S BRIGHT FUTURE; 
MANY GREAT INDUSTRIES

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

Another decade will see Yukon far more productive than today. The area of profitable placers is being increased yearly by discovery of more economical methods of operation and the finding of new fields.

Copper properties are being opened in the Whitehorse and the White River countries.

Whitehorse alone is shipping 500 to 1,000 tons of copper ore daily.

The fur industry is being augmented by the growing of foxes and marten and the establishment of farms for the raising of fur-bearing animals.

The agricultural possibilities of the country are just being proved and developed.

Coal is being taken out at two large mines in the territory, and thousands of tons are produced annually within the territory for use on steamers and in mining in the Klondike camp and for steaming and domestic purposes in Dawson.

The vast forests afford a great industry in lumbering and wood-cutting, and before many years will be among the largest sources of wood-pulp in the world.

The vast rolling hills and valleys with their carpets of moss afford a natural grazing ground for reindeer, wild sheep and other wild and domestic animals, which in time will supply a great share of the meat for the markets of the world. The Arctic and sub-Arctic ranges will be the last and only permanent grazing ranges of the continent. Other ranges are now being absorbed for farming.

The lakes and streams of Yukon contain many of the finest fish in the world, and in time will be stocked with other lines of fish of commercial value.

Yukon some day will be attached by railways to British Columbia, Alberta, and other parts of the Dominion, and then will be but a day or two from the other centers of the Dominion. Thus will this Switzerland of the North American continent become the refuge of tens of thousands seeking the haleyon land of the midnight sun, where heat prostrations, cyclones and other violences of nature are unknown. Even now thousands of tourists come to the border of Yukon Territory every summer, and hundreds continue by rail and palatial river steamer through the Yukon.

Railways also in time will extend from the boundaries of Yukon Territory to the Arctic, where mining, trading and the whaling industries and other Arctic coast pursuits already attract men. But long before Arctic shores are sought the lines in this territory will connect with the large permanent system of federal, railways which the American government now projects for the Territory of Alaska.

Automobile roads already are being built throughout the territory.

Yukon's future glows with promise, and in time there will be tens of thousands of happy homes within her borders with multiplied thousands of



UYON TERRITORY

has enriched the world to the extent of approximately \$175,000,000 in virgin gold. This magnificent sum has come

chiefly from the placers within fifty miles of Dawson. Other rich creeks within 100 miles have contributed most of the remainder, and a small portion has come from the distant creeks, some few of which are 300 to 400 miles from the famous goldopolis.

The most gratifying feature of the gold yield of Klondike today, as shown by the accompanying tabulated statement, is that the output is now increasing.

During the first few exciting years following the rush immediately after the Klondike discovery the output went up by leaps until it bounded over the twenty-two million-dollar mark for the year. Then the richest cream was skimmed, and the discovery of new goldfields elsewhere in the North drew away many of the prospectors—men always restless and eager to find something new.

The lowest yield was in 1907, which marked the change in Klondike. The individual prospector then ceased to be the greatest factor in the golden

yield, and was surpassed by huge machine operations. The modern dredge and hydraulic giant came into fashion and the lower grade gravels immediately were brought within the range of profitable operation.

Since then the output of the Klondike has been mounting gradually, and it is estimated that within fifty miles of Dawson are placers to keep twice the present dredge and hydraulic plants busy the next half century. Thus is the magnificent output of Klondike assured for years to come. The fuss and the stress of early days is over, and the population of the immediate camp is smaller, but the number remaining are employed steadily, and the returns are comparatively certain.

The Klondike gold today comes chiefly from Bonanza, Eldorado, Hunker, Dominion, Gold Run, Last Chance, Quartz and Sulphur creeks, and benches along some of the streams. The Fortymile, the Sixtymile, the Stewart, Scroggie, Livingstone, Nansen and other districts contribute a share.

The total gold shipments from Dawson and neighboring creeks, including those made by the pioneers who worked on the Stewart, Fortymile and other streams before the strike on the Klondike, are summarized as follows:

KLONDIKE CONTINUES NORTH'S BANNER CAMP

\*\*\*\*\*\* Klondike is not going to be backed off the map. Her gold yield of \$5,-500,000 this year puts her in the lead of all other camps of the North. The only difference is the other camps are working more on the individual process, thus giving a distribution among more men, and supportng a different class of towns. Klondike continues to ship the banner contribution of the yellow metal to outside cities. Fairbanks and Iditarod are good seconds as to yield, with \$4,500,000 each this season; Nome will have perhaps \$3,-500,000; Ruby, \$750,000; Koyukuk, \$400,000, and Circle, Fortymile, Rampart, Kuskokwim and other regions will add perhaps a quarter to half a

Yukon has immense areas up the Pelly, on the Hootalinqua, up the Porcupine, in the Nasutlin region, in the Stewart valley, the White, the Nansen, and the Kluane districts, and elsewhere that will engage the attention of actual prospectors not afraid to sink through muck and frost. Such there are in plenty in the North, and in time they will get results. The gold belt from Atlin to Nome crosses this region and ramifies east and west. No more healthful and promising pursuit is open to the man whose capital is brawn than prospecting for gold.

Gold mining has many advantages. Gold is always marketable. The tighter money becomes in Wall Street or Lombard Street, the more desired everywhere is the virgin gold. Yukon's premier product never wants for a purchaser. Wheat and other crops may find no buyers, but the gold producer never faces a market so glutted that he cannot get whaever he desires in exchange for his commodity. Hence the tendency to invest in mines or prospect new gold regions when real estate, land and industrial booms collapse.

Yukon's assets are not confined to placers. Her extensive copper, coal, timber and other areas increase her attractiveness. Railways soon will bring Dawson and all other Yukon valley points within a day or two of tidewater. Dawson then will be no more remote than Pacific shores than is Spokane or Yakima from Seattle.

Dawson of today offers no field for laborers or for more enterprises. The little community is a type of all the North. But the great, big outdoors, the immense empire of Yukon and Alaska, equal to most of Europe in area, has opportunities without limit. The land will not be won in a day, nor by the shiftless. Men who come must have the stuff in them. They will get on the paystreak; they will inherit the riches.

Strikes made on the Shushana and near the White river are drawing many men in that direction, with the promise that they will develop much new country tributary to Dawson. Many other camps will yet be opened in Yukon.

#### KLONDIKE'S GOLD SHIPMENTS

	1885-	1886		100,000
	1887			70,000
	1888			40,000
	1889			715,000
	1890			175,000
	1891			40,000
	1892			87,500
	1893			176,000
	1894			125,000
	1895			250,000
	1896		muna na ribina na ma ma na ma	300,000
	1897			2,500,000
	1898			10,000,000
	1899			16,000,000
,	1900			22,275,000
1	1901			
				18,000,000
	1902	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		14,500,000
	1903			12,250,000
	1904			9,413,074
	1905			7,162,438
	1906			5,258,874
	1907			2,896,173
	1908			3,282,684
	1909			3,960,000
	1910			4,550,000
	1911	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		4,634,000
	1912			5,018,411
	1913,	estimated		5,500,000
	Supp	lementary		25,913,527
			_	1 10

\$174,652,411

By supplementary in the foregoing is meant the gold from the Fortymile, Eagle and other nearby camps on the American side tributary to Dawson which have shipped virtually all their gold through Dawson, and gold from the Klondike in early days which is generally acknowledged to have escaped duty before an efficient royalty collection system was established.

human beings satisfied to remain here, enjoying the vigorous climate and the many opportunities of wealth, all loyal and declaring blessed those who pioneered the way.

Yukon already is winning the recognition of the world. Several companies with capitalization of one to

eighteen million dollars each are operating in the country in placer, copper and coal properties. Numerous farms are yielding their crops for man and beast, thus keeping within the territory perhaps half a million to a million dollars annually for home products

### RELATIONS OF CANADA AND YUKON TERRITORY

By Dr. Alfred Thompson, M. P., for Yukon

In 1869 the Dominion of Canada purchased from the Hudson's Bay company, for \$1,500,000, the extensive region known under various designations as "Rupert's Land," "The Hudson Bay Territory" and the "Northwest Territories," the company having had the right of government over that vast area by virtue of a royal charter granted in 1670 by the British crown. Out of this purchase there have been created the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Territory of Yukon, and there still remains a very large area in the north known as the Northwest Territories.

The Yukon was created a territory by act of parliament in 1898 and was given a government composed of the commissioner of the territory and a council appointed from amongst the officials of the government. This council consisted of five members and the commissioner, who presided at the sessions

In 1900 the right was given to elect two members to the Yukon council from amongst the citizens of the territory. In 1902 this number was increased to five members elected from the people which with the five appointive members made a council of ten members and the commissioner, who still presided at the meetings. In 1908 the appointive members were retired and the people given the right to elect the whole council. Since then the territory has had a council of ten members elected from five districts. This is the number of councillors at the present time. The council is elected for three years; and is presided over by a speaker selected from among the members. Each member receives \$600 per annum.

The council is convened by a proclamation of the commissioner and holds its meetings once a year, although it may be called in extraordinary session at any time.

The Yukon council passes ordinances for the good government of the territory, votes the monies of the territorial budget and advises with the commissioner on matters within their jurisdiction.

Except some local taxes, the revenues of the territory are collected by the federal government, and the federal government votes what money is required from year to year to carry on the administration of the affairs of the territory. This money is voted annually and is placed to the credit of the local government, of which the commissioner is the head. The commissioner makes up the budget showing the various items for which the money should be disbursed and presents this with a message to the council for consideration. The budget also shows the sources from which the funds are derived.

In 1902 the Yukon was given the right to send one representative to the Dominion parliament and has continued to exercise that right ever since. The Yukon is the only territory of Canada enjoying representation in the federal house, and it is worthy of note that the representative from the Yukon, unlike the delegate to congress from Alaska, has the same right to speak and vote in the Canadian house of commons as the premier, the leader of the opposition, or any other member of that body.

The Yukon is the only territory in Canada which has an organized government to carry on its local affairs. The Northwest Territories are under a commissioner, Lieutenant-Colonel F. White, who resides in Ottawa and administers from the seat of the federal government an empire of some fourteen hundred thousand square miles in extent.

Should the population of the Yukon increase so as to outgrow the form of

territorial government now in existence the territory would be created a province and given full provincial powers.

In the territories of Canada the public domain is administered by the federal government, and title when given is direct from the representative of the crown. Placer gold, coal, and some other minerals are mined under

govern the working of deposits of silver, lead, copper, antimony, petroleum, and other minerals found or yet to be found within the limits of the territory. The federal government has had geological surveys made of the more important sections of the territory, and is gradually extending this work from year to year with a view to having made finally a geologi-



leases renewable annually.

A quartz or mineral claim may be had under a grant from the crown, in which the title is given in perpetuity on the fulfilling of certain requirements laid down in the regulations governing this type of mining. In either case title is secure when the government regulations are observed. Placer mining in the territory is carried on under the Yukon placer act, an act passed by the federal parliament and which deals with all phases of this somewhat intricate problem.

Regulations exist to give title to and

cal map of the whole of the Yukon.

The courts are presided over by a resident judge of the supreme court in Dawson, and a stipendary magistrate at Whitehorse. The appeal from the territorial court is to the supreme court of British columbia.

The territory is policed by the R. N. W. M. P., and the cost of the upkeep of this force comes out of the federal exchequer.

The Yukon Territory enjoys a stable government where life and property is protected and law and order observed.

#### How Klondike Gold Strike Was Made

In 1894 Robert Henderson and two other miners prospected the gravels at the mouth of the Pelly, where they rocked out \$54 in fine gold. They came down to the mouth of Indian river, which Henderson ascended alone, and prospected on Quartz and Gold Bottom. Having found good prospects on Gold Bottom, Henderson and a party of five returned to this creek in the spring of 1895,

staked claims and commenced to work. During the summer of 1896 Henderson prospected on Gold Bottom creek; eventually made a trip to Ladue's trading post at Ogilvie to obtain supplies, and, returning to Gold Bottom by way of the Klondike river, he came upon a number of Indians fishing in the Yukon river at its confluence with the Klondike. Living with the Indians was one George W.

Carmack, whom Henderson invited to stake on Gold Bottom. A few days afterwards Carmack and two Indians arrived at Gold Bottom, and staked claims near to where Henderson and party were working. Returning across the divide by way of Bonanza, Carmack and the two Indians did some prospecting, and found rich prospects on what is now Discovery claim on Bonanza creek. Carmack staked Discovery and No. 1 below; "Charley," an Indian, No. 2 below, and "Tagish" Jim," the other Indian, No. 1 above. Before leaving Gold Bottom, Carmack told Henderson that he would send an Indian to inform him if rich prospects were discovered. Carmack, however, did not fulfill his promise, and he and the Indians at once proceeded to Fortymile, which was the recording office at the time, and filed their applications with Inspector Constantine. Up to this time the majority of the miners in the territory had been working on Fortymile, but as soon as the discovery on Bonanza became known all the miners in the Fortymile district stampeded to the new strike, and in a short time Bonanza creek was staked from end to end. Meantime Henderson and his party were working on Gold Bottom, and did not hear of the new discovery until the whole creek had been staked. Extensive prospecting at once commenced on Bonanza and its tributaries, and in a short time many of the stakers began to realize the marvelous wealth which their claims contained.

As soon as the news of the rich strike reached the outside world, thousands of gold seekers immediately started for the Klondike. Probably never before in the history of gold mining camps has there been such a rush of people from almost every vocation in life as was seen in that irresistible stream of fortuneseekers who climbed the Chilkoot pass and pressed on to Lake Lindemann, where the most crude boats and other flimsy craft were constructed for the journey of 500 miles down the Yukon river to Dawson. One of the saddest events in the history of this great stampede occurred one morning on the trail between the summit of the Chilkoot pass and Sheep camp. For some distance between these two points the trail leads along the bottom of a steep mountain, and a long line of gold hunters were laboriously toiling along this stretch of the journey, some bearing their heavy burden of supplies in packs and some on sleds, when suddenly a huge mass of snow came sliding down the mountain side, striking the line of travelers and burying between 50 and 60 men. Those who had escaped the catastrophe at once commenced to dig for their comrades, very few of whom were rescued, and some of the bodies were not found until the snow melted in the spring. Such is an instance of the dangers which confronted in the early days the thousands who had contracted the gold fever, and who hardships to be encountered on the journey to the new diggings.

In the spring of 1899 nearly all the creeks in the Klondike district had been staked; and in a few years this remarkably rich district produced millions of dollars. Though rich gravels were discovered on Gold Run, Hunker, Dominion and Sulphur, and much gold has been and is being taken from those creeks, yet no creek has been discovered that can be compared in richness with Bonanza and its tributaries. Creek claim No. 16 Eldorado, a tributary of Bonanza, containing an area of four acres, alone produced \$1,500,000. Creek claim No. 17 Eldorado, containing an area of 6.4 acres, produced \$1,300,000.

#### · St

#### AUTOMOBILING IN THE YUKON

By Dr. Alexander Gillis

It is said that isolated sections are last to feel the throbbing pulse of progress, but the irresistible tide of changing conditions is sure, sooner or later, to reach the most remote corners. For a decade or more, the residents of the Yukon have been indifferent to the splendid opportunities for perfect enjoyment lying within their reach, contained in our excellent roads and unsurpassed summer weather.

Until the present season it would appear that no one in the Klondike thought of the automobile as a pleasure vehicle, as a means of conveying the family to the picnic or camping grounds, the man with rod and gun to the scene of his operations, or the thousand and one sources of pleasure within reach of the automobile in this land of nightless summer, song-birds and wild flowers. In no other part of the world can an automobile ride prove more panoramic and exhilerating than along the Klondike, for in all America there is probably no other region in which the beautiful and the sublime blend in such a wholly satisfying combination of scenic effect as they do along the banks of the historic Klondike, which is fed from the fields of eternal snow that crown the mighty Rockies, and whose waters hold that deep and mystic green and blue found only in rivers having their source in high altitudes.

Now that automobiles have found their way into the Yukon in generous numbers, and those who have procured cars are most enthusiastic as to the possibilities of the automobile, it is safe to say that the gasoline vehicle, in the near future, will be a very important factor in the commercial and professional life of the

The busy physician, whose time, on many occasions, is most precious, when a few minutes may mean life or death, cannot afford to waste time and energy traveling a-foot, or behind fast horses, when his auto will whirl him in a few minutes to his destination. Nor can he afford to be behind the times. The busy merchant and the expressman will discard the present slow methods of delivering wares, and the freighter will leave Dawson with a twenty-ton load, and reach his destination in one-half the time consumed at present in making a trip with a load of two or three tons; this to say nothing of the expense of feeding stock during the long periods when it is impossible to work owing to various causes. To say that the automobile will crowd the horse to the wall is to confess ignorance of historical facts and existing conditions. The last quarter century has witnessed the approach and development of the steam and electric cars, the gasoline and electric vehicle, the bicycle and flying machine, but the horse, the friend of man, has jogged along serenely, becoming more and more in demand as these new and swift means of locomotion grow and flourish, and a score of years hence, when new ideas will have superseded the present, the horse will have increased in value one hundred per cent., as has been the case in the last twenty years.

Contrary to the general belief, the cold weather does not offer any serious obstacles to the successful operating of automobiles. The most of the standard motors are cooled by what is known as the thermo-syphon, or gravity system, and acts on the principle that hot water seeks a higher level than cold water. Consequently, when the motor has developed sufficient heat to raise the temperature of the water to a certain heat, approximately 180 degrees, circulation

commence, but, owing to the fact that circulation does not commence until the water becomes heated, it is advisable to use an anti-freezing solution in the circulation during cold weather; otherwise at low temperature the water will freeze before it commences to circulate.

Wood alcohol can be used to good advantage for non-freezing solutions and the following gives the freezing point of solutions containing certain percentages of alcohol:

Twenty per cent. solution freezes at 10 degrees above zero; 30 per cent. solution freezes at 5 degrees below zero; 40 per cent. solution freezes at 20 degrees below zero; 50 per cent. solution freezes at 55 degrees below zero, and a 60 per cent. solution will withstand any temperature that we can have in the Yukon. A solution composed of 70 per cent. water, 10 per cent. glycerine and 20 per cent alcohol is the one most generally used. Its freezing point is about 8 to 10 degrees below zero.

At the last session of the Yukon council a memorial was drafted and forwarded to the federal government at Ottawa, praying for an appropriation to build a highway to Whitehorse from Dawson, over which automobiles could travel, and at the last session of the Dominion parliament the sum of \$50,000 was appropriated for this purpose, and our representative to the Dominion parliament, who was successful in obtaining this grant, has received such encourage. ment as leads him to hope that the federal government will appropriate a sufficient sum to complete this overland road from Whitehorse to Dawson, and on to the British Columbia line, when the British Columbia government is ready to extend the road into British Columbia and on to the coast to connect with the Pacific

highway. This will remove the worst handicap placed on this young and vigorous territory, and will enable the youngster, figuratively speaking, to take a breath of fresh air, and breathe into her nostrils the saltwater air of the Pacific coast, and laugh to scorn the vagaries of season or climate.

The benefits which will accrue to the Yukon from such a highway cannot be estimated, and it is surely coming. Tourists by the hundreds will come into the Yukon valley; traverse the most beautiful glens, vales and valleys in all the world, and return home again in their automobiles. Indeed, our imagination is not sufficiently strong to picture out the great possibilities of the automobile in the Far North.

Half the distance from Whitehorse to Dawson automobiles now travel with great success, and tractors and autos handle practically all the traffic over the 180 miles from Whitehorse to Yukon Crossing on the overland trail, fall and spring, and much of the time in winter. The overland road is 365 miles long, and soon will be suitable its whole length for autos at all times of the year.

Last winter C. A. Thomas, accom-

panied by Governor Black, made the run on the packed snow of the overland trail between Dawson and Whitehorse, the entire distance in 33 hours actual traveling time. That was the first car to ever make the run over the route. Later it returned to Dawson. This spring Joe Boyle drove his car in over the entire trail in good time.

Hundreds of miles of roads around Dawson are among the best in the world, and are constantly traveled by autos. Dawson has some of the finest and speediest autos made, and is conantly adding to the number.

### YUKON WEATHER

By Charles Payson Weather Observer at Dawson

Nothing so surprises the stranger visiting the Yukon as to find here, from April 1 to October 1, an evergreen land, with hills and valleys carpeted with the most luxuriant verdure; a land in which flowers grow in riot and profusion from the river edges to the mountain tops; a land of forests interminable, forests rivaling those of many portions of the temperate belt.

To provide this condition, the climate must be mild a great portion of the year, and it is. The mildness for months may be explained by reason of the blazing midnight sun pouring its tireless flood of light on the country for months without an hour's ces-

#### \* \* \* \* 4 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* ♦ YUKON'S GLORIOUS SUMMER ◆

The following official observations, taken at Dawson, show the warmest the temperatures for each avs and year since 1901:

1901—July 26, 85. 1902-June 28, 83.6. 1903-June 17, 88.6. 1904-August 9, 80. 1905-July 20, 83.6. 1906—June 4, 85.5. 1907—June 27 and July 31, 88.5.

present year.

1908—June 28 and July 14, 84. 1909—June 30, 86.

1910—July 29, 86.

1911—June 22, July 3 and July 5, 83.

1912—July 23, 82.

1913-June 22, 89.

It will be seen fom the above that the warmest day since official observations have been taken was on the twenty-second day of June in the present year.

region blessed with Imagine a spring, with the happy conditions of a cherry-blossom season from April until the last days of summer blend into the beautiful Indian summer, and you have Klondike. Here is the vernal land of the American continent. The fact that the sun shines 24 hours or close to it much of the season, and that the twilights are long and exquisite, affords an infinite quantity of daylight, and the Northern location of the region on the earth means that the sun's rays fall aslant and are so modified that no scorching extreme of summer heat is known. The result is the prolonged season for growth and the consequent dominance of a green period much of the year.

In the winter, instead of the moist and humid temperature, instead of blizzards or storms that rack the earth, the Yukon temperature holds steady below the freezing point, and the coast mountains act as barriers against the Pacific and insure dry-

A temperature of from 15 to 25 below zero, with a few hours of sunlight, may be characterized as a type of the ideal Yukon winter weather. The snow is fine and powdery, the air is dry and crisp, and the sky is clear. What may be termed the most wintry period of the year is between the middle of December and end of the first week in January. During this period the sun occasionally shines on the surrounding hills, unless there is severe cold, in which case the sun may not be seen for several weeks. By the middle of February, however, there are usually a few hours of sunlight. The trails leading from Dawson to the different creeks are comparatively level, and by the middle of January are in splendid condition for sleighing. Wrapped in furs and seated behind spanking teams, many of the citizens of Dawson avail themselves of this exhilarating form of enjoyment.

With the exception of Siberia there is perhaps no other country in the world in which the temperature fluctuates more than in the Yukon. Owing to the dry atmosphere it is possible to endure the extreme temperatures with less effect than in a climate of more moderate temperatures such as is found in other parts of Canada, where there is a great quantity of humidity in the atmosphere. The summers are beautiful, the air is invigorating and the weather, in general, cannot be surpassed. The average temperature for the last seven years is 52 above zero, being a maximum of 88 above zero and a minimum of 8 above zero.

Between May 15 and July 15 there is practically no darkness, and a newspaper can be read at midnight without the use of artificial light.

The winters are cold but the climate cannot be compared with that of Eastern Canada in that the conditions at any time during the year can be depended upon to be the same as the previous year. The winter commences about the beginning of October, and lasts until April 15 each year, and during this period practically no changes take place, excepting as to degrees of frost. It is always crisp, dry and invigorating.

#### WINTER TEMPERATURES

The winter of 1908 holds the record for the highest minimum. Only once during that year did the thermometer register 49 below zero.

The coldest average month was January, 1909, when the mean was 43 be-

The mildest average month was January, 1908, when the mean was 8 be-

January has seen the coldest day every year except in 1908, when it was in December, and in 1910, when it was in February.

A table showing the statement for the maximum, minimum and mean for the coldest month of the respective years since 1900 follows, numbers with the minus sign before them meaning below zero, and all others above zero:

Yukon Winter Records. Minimum. Maximum. Mean. 1901..Jan. 17 .... 1902..Jan. 1 .... 1903..Jan. 26 —59 Jan. 13 —14 —27 1904..Jan. 14 -57.8 Jan. 6 -20 -22.2 1905..Jan. 26 —50 Jan. 1 — 5 —23.8 1996. Jan. 24 —65.5 Jan. 3 —13 —33.2 1907. Jan. 20 —59 Jan. 14 —18 —23.6 Dec. 11 - 24 - 81908..Jan. 29 —49 Jan. 1 —12 —43 1909. Jan. 24 -65 1910. Jan. 11 -54 Jan. 28 20 —28.8 Jan. 7 — 7 — 26.4 1911..Jan. 25 —62 1912..Jan. 13 —62 Jan. 23 20 —17 1913..Jan. 22 —62 Jan. 26 1 - 31.5According to the diary of Jack Mc-Questen, which is now in possession of the Pioneers, the coldest ever

known in this northern country was

March 14, 1885, when, at Fort Reli-

ance, the thermometer registered 85 below. To show he was making no mistake in his reading, Mr. McQuesten called attention of such men as Messrs. Harper, Ladue, Mayo and others who were there at the time. Their words no man would question.

Although we do have a few days of extreme cold each year, for the year through we have the most delightful climate in the world, and this is conceded by all who have been fortunate enough to dwell with us for any length of time. Therefore, should we not give thank to the one who is the giver of all, that our lot is cast in one of the choicest countries and ruled by one of the noblest sovereigns that ever swayed a sceptre?

#### TWENTY MILLION IN GOLD FROM ARCTIC ANNUALLY

The annual placer gold output of Yukon Territory and Alaska continues near the twenty million-dollar mark. Gold-bearing quartz is being opened more extensively, and the northern empire sends yearly a handsome tribute of yellow wealth to all parts of the world. Quartz gold production is increasing gradually.

Some may look to the placer yield to drop off, but it will be a long time before the auriferous gravels are exhausted. More extensive and modern facilities for operation are bringing within the range of profitable operation placers which ten years ago were not to be thought of as suitable for any process of mining: Applied economics in mining frozen and wet placers in the Northland have given a new lease to the gold mining industry north of fifty-four.

While in present-day placer camps of the North the number of men engaged in the work is not so great as under the individual process, and while the large spectacular towns with their attendant riotousness have given way to steady, thrifty centers of lesser population, the gold mining on the larger scale is one of the most individual enterprises, and has been reduced to a science. Experts have been brought out who can estimate, after thorough prospecting with drills, the yardage of profitable tracts, and make a commercial certainty of placer mining.

In the old individual days it was axiomatic that it cost a dollar to recover every dollar obtained in placer mining. This no longer is the case. Cool-headed, calculating men now know the gold content of a placer tract and estimate all costs of operation before they tackle the property with dredge or hydraulic plant.

While the Klondike of today has all the men and all the business enterprises needed for the placers under immediate operation, the remainder of Yukon Territory is inviting. Outlying creeks promise to prove profitable for hydraulic and dredging. Tests are under way, and in time, no doubt, many more creek and river beds and benches will be turned over with giants and buckets.

#### YUKON'S DRY COLD

Yukon's cold is not to be dreaded as is the cold of other countries. In this broad valley the winds are never violent, and there is practically no humidity. The health of the people of Yukon always is above the average, and the least sickness is recorded in midwinter. During the period of frost, from October to the last of March, everyone enjoys the thrill of life that comes from bracing temperature, and the clearest and best of water in the world. The people of Yukon know how to dress to fight the cold, and it is found that with proper shoes and parkeys or coats no excessive quantity of clothing is necessary.

Willie—Does your pa ever send you to bed before 7 when you're naughty? Robby—Worse'n that. When I've been bad he makes me get up before 7.—Boston Transcript.

### The Sourdough's Story LEWIS DENAHAY

An Alaskan boat is loading, at the busy crowded wharf,

And a sourdough-friend is boasting of the wealth he made up North.

As his talk recalls a picture, of the stirring days of old, So my fancy freely wanders to that

distant land of gold.

I can see the silent places—I can see that land, untrod,

Where the silence seems to whisper—ever whisper—of a God.

I can see a lonely camp-fire, where the night has hid the trail, And from somewhere in the darkness

comes the wolf's unearthly wail.

Then the silent spell is broken, and
I hear the mad moose crash—
Stumbling wildly through the thicket

—as he sensed the rifle's flash.

Creeping, staggering—everburdened—came a toiling, struggling mass.

Some there were who mushed on firm-ly, pack-strap-laden, stern and pale,

Others, plunging blindly forward, falling helpless on the trail,

And some others—spirit-broken lacking but the grit to stay, Cursing, raving, frenzy-stricken,

throwing packs and kits away.

But the men who tamed the North-land—tempered in a sterner

Cinched their packs, and pressed on boldly, to the luring land of gold.

Where the Klondiker's rippling waters meet the Yukon's muddy stream, And the nearby creeks, were richer

A Sourdough Prospector

And again the silence scatters; I can hear the rapids roar— As the foaming waters battle, tumb-

ling by my cabin door.
And behind that rough log cabin,

spread along the sloping hill, There's a wild-flower panorama, all arrayed with Nature's skill.

Pink and blue and crimson colors, through the mossy-carpet spun, Nodding, dreaming, witching, blossoms, blinking at the midnight sun.

Still my wayward thoughts will wander, and the picture on the screen

Is a waste of snow and mountains, a dreary, desolate scene;

Not a living thing is moving, nothing stirs within my scan—

When—above the frozen ridges—comes the figure of a Man. Dark, against the snowy skyline, on a

treeless, rocky crest
Of the Chilcoot's storm-swept summit,
stands the North's unbidden

guest,
Come to seek the Yukon's secrets—
come to trace the trackless

, snows,
Come to wake the silent valleys,
come to lead the Sourdoughs.

Then across the heavy snowdrifts of the stormy Chilcoot pass,

than Pizzaro's wildest dream.

Where the gold-born town of Dawson straggled out beneath the hill—
Just a patch of life and color on the landscape's duller frill.

Where the gambling halls were crowded with a maddened gold-crazed throng,

Where the crowds of merry-makers kept the pace up, night and day, With the fortunes made and squandered by the men who found the pay.

I was there among the foremost, and
I saw the Klendike's birth,
Saw it rise in all its splendor, as the

greatest camp on earth.

And I spurned a thousand hardships
in my efforts to be there—

Where I hoped to pick up nuggets, and become a millionaire. But I had to sink to bedrock, through

a hundred tons of muck,
Where I might find gold a-plenty, if I

only had the luck.

And although I found the bedrock I could never find the pay.

When the paystreak saw me coming it got up and moved away.

I've had my share of the gee-pole, in front of a Yukon sled;

I know the twinge of the snow-blind, when the glist'ning snow turns red,

And I've hauled and dragged an out-

fit, without the help of a dog,
When the trail was just a blue in
front, lost in the wintry fog.
Many times I've had to rough it, and

to camp out in the snow,
When the mercury went the limit—to

sixty or more below.

And the wild stampedes I've followed,
when I've known the hungerpain,

And stopped to tighten up my belt, and hit the trail again!

A hundred miles, or a thousand, to me it was all the same—

And the far-off fields look richest, when you're hustling for a claim.

But I tired of staking gold claims that had everything but gold,

From a berry-patch to rabbit-tracks, and niggerheads untold, And at last I took a tumble, it was

time to call a halt—
For a wildcat claim will never tame

without a pile of salt.

It was time to hit the home trail, and to hit it hard, you bet,

When, instead of raising colors, I could only raise a sweat.

No! I never had a paystreak that was worth a damn for gold,

And when I sank a thousand holes I kind of lost my hold.
So I hit the trail down river, and I

caught a boat at Nome, With a chance to work my passage to

the waiting folks at home.

But they seemed to think a Sourdough should be worth all kinds of

wealth,
And they asked me if I "went there
just to benefit my health?"

Oh! this land of pale Cheechacos!
Say, it don't appeal to me,

And I'd like to be a-moving somewhere north of "fifty-three."

For I seem to miss the howling of the malamutes at nights

With their noses pointed skyward, gazing at the northern lights.

And the thought—it seems to haunt

me—of another big stampede
Heading somewhere in the Arctic,
with myself well in the lead.

with myself well in the lead.
So I'll back-track for the Northland,
and I guess I'll leave today.

and I guess I'll leave today.

That boat leaves in an hour or two.

I'll soon be on my way.

I've got to be in Yukon if I have to land there broke.

And when you read of that big stampede you just watch my smoke.

\* \* \* \* \* \* \*

Then I heard my partner calling, in a hazy sort of way,

And it somehow kind of told me of the breaking of the way. "Hey! Wake up! The beans is ready!"

And then, when I awoke,
I found myself in Yukon and I found
myself dead broke.

#### "BEYOND THE DIVIDE"

New Hymn for Arctic Brother hood's Impressive Funerals
 You have reached the end of the high-

way, Traveler,
Here where the last camp waits;
You have turned at last from the

byway, Traveler, In through the Twilight Gates. And we who know where your way

has led
Shall drink tonight while the wine

is red
To one who has only gone ahead
Through lines of the phantom fates.

You have come to the end of the long road, Traveler,

Here where the stars gleam pale; And there's never a chance it's the

wrong road, Traveler,
Winding through the vale.

So we shout to you where the many weep;
"Good luck, old pal, where the

shadows creep; God speed your way where the

dreams are deep,
Till we, too, come to the trail!"

—Prince Rupert News.

# KIRK'S Drug Store

JOHN F. MACLENNAN

Pharmaceutical Chemist,

**Proprietor** 

Your Prescriptions and and Drugs

Accurately Dispensed by a Qualified

Graduate in Pharmacy

### DRUGS

Chemicals, Perfumeries,

Toilet Articles

and all

Standard Preparations
in Stock

Cor. Third Avenue and Queen Street DAWSON, Y. T.

Phone 38-x

Second Avenue

# Dawson Hardware Company

Limited

Dealers in General Hardware, Machinists', Blacksmiths and Carpenters' Tools, Bar Iron and Steel, Pipe, Pipe Fittings and Brass Goods, Dynamite Fuse and Caps; Beaver Board, all sizes; Doors: Window Sash and Glass, Ranges, Stoves, and Graniteware.

PRICES ON APPLICATION

DAWSON, Y. T.

### Barton Bros.

Wholesale and Retail



Prompt Delivery Made to All Points in Yukon Territory. Immediate Attention to Mail or Wire Orders

DAWSON, Y. T.

PHONE 33

### QUARTZ MINING IN THE KLONDIKE DISTRICT

By Dr D D Cairnes, Dominion Geologist

After completing the regular season's work along the 141st meridian, the Yukon-Alaska boundary, in 1911, a few days in September were spent in the examination of a number of the more promising quartz properties in the Klondike district, mainly in that portion of Dawson mining district which is situated along and between Indian and Klondike rivers and their tributaries.

Considerable interest has of late been displayed concerning the quartz veins of the Klondike, and special efforts are being made to develop the lode mining of this district, in the hope that a revenue may eventually be derived from this source that will continue to foster the mining industry of this portion of Yukon when the placer deposits have become exhausted, which it is thought, however, will not be for many years to come.

#### Summary and Conclusions.

Quartz veins are very plentiful in the schistose rocks of the Klondike district, and although the greater number of these deposits are small and non-persistent still the aggregate amount of quartz is very great. Occasional very encouraging assays have been obtained, but with rare exceptions it is not even approximately known what average amounts of gold the deposits in the different localities contain. The quartz is practically all free-milling and is but slightly mineralized, the only metallic constituents apparent being pyrite, and rarely magnetite, chalcopyrite, galena, and native gold.

More systematic sampling and assaying should be conducted to obtain a fair general idea of the gold content of the quartz, and the various de-posits should be more thoroughly prospected to ascertain their probably lateral and vertical extent. In case the results of these tests prove sufficiently encouraging, it would be particularly advantageous to have a stamp mill built at some convenient point capable of handling readily and quickly 5 or 10-ton samples from the various deposits of the district; in this manner claim owners could obtain sure and ready information concerning their properties. This is virtually the only way that reliable results can be obtained from these lowgrade, free-milling deposits, as it is almost impossible to obtain perfectly satisfactory results from ordinary assay samples, and the expense of shipping small samples to outside points is practically prohibitive.

#### The Quartz Deposits.

A great amount of quartz occurs in the old schistose rocks that are so extensively developed in the Klondike district, and in some localities it is in sufficient quantity to even constitute a considerable portion of the whole rock mass. The quartz occurs prevailingly in veins which exhibit considerable variety of form, and are as a rule small and non-persistent, but range in size from mere threads to masses several hundred feet in length, but in most places less than 10 feet in thickness; one vein, however, on Yukon river, below the mouth of Caribou creek, exceeds 30 feet in thickness.

The most common type of vein is lenticular in form, the individual lenticles measuring but a few inches in thickness and less than 50 feet in length; in places, however, individuals as much as 10 feet in thickness occur, but even these are rarely traceable for any considerable distances. The lenses in most places follow, in a general way at least, the strike of the schistosity of the containing rocks, but along their dips they frequently cut the wall rocks at various angles.

Typical bedded or sheeted veins are

in this type of deposit the quartz occurs interleaved with the folia of the schists, the individual quartz bands being generally but a few inches in thickness; in places such deposits occur in zones up to 10 feet or more in width that consist entirely of alternate quartz and schist lamellæ exhibiting a wide range of relative proportions.

Typical fissure veins were also noted, but on account of the decidedly schistose and fractured character of the enclosing rocks, these veins readily pass into the lenticular or sheeted types, due to the fact that the solutions from which the quartz was deposited, were naturally frequently diverted in whole or in part from the particular channels along which they might at any time be traveling, on account of the multitude of cleavage and fracture cracks which intersect these rocks, affording thus numerous routes for percolating waters. All types of veins are thus liable to bifurcate or branch out, and smaller veins frequently unite to form larger deposits. In places along lines of previous excessive fracturing, mineralized zones occur in which several of the vein types are represented; lenses, sheets, pockets, and various irregular deposits of quartz may be separated by and include varying amounts of wall rock, and the whole be intersected by, or associated with numerous stringers and fissure veins of

A notable feature of some of the veins is the presence in them of occasional feldspar crystals indicating their relation to certain pegmatites in the vicinity. In this connection Mr. McConnell says: "A few examples of typical pegmatite veins or dykes occur in the district, and in one case, a coarse-grained pegmatite vein was observed to pass along its strike into a purely siliceous rock. The aqueoigneous origin of the pegmatites, and their close genetic connection with certain classes of quartz veins, maintained by various writers, is supported by the facts observed in the Klondike district."

The quartz veins are in most places but slightly mineralized; pyrite and more rarely magnetite occur in places in sufficient quantity to produce a reddish coloration on the exposed and oxidized portions of the veins, and in a few places the quartz contains particles of galena, chalcopyrite, and native gold.

#### Economic Importance of Quartz.

Often fair and occasionally even high assays are obtained, and in places the quartz shows native gold, but, except in possibly a very few instances, it is not known even approximately what average amounts of gold the quartz contains. From the various properties that have been examined, however, the gold that does occur is always either associated with metallic sulphides or is at or near the contact between the quartz and schists; in the latter case the gold is generally found in both vein material and wall rock.

It would thus seem possible that some of the fractured zones that have become irregularly impregnated with quartz, may prove of greater value than the more clearly defined massive veins, since the former contain a greater area of contact-surfaces in the same volume or weight of material. However, the majority at least of the mineralized zones that have been examined, do not appear to be sufficiently persistent to allow of their containing sufficient quantities of pay-ore to make a mine: it is possible, nevertheless that larger and more richly mineralized zones may yet be found. In a number of places several veins or mineralized zones which were noted in close proximity to each other could be worked conjointly. These would yield a considerable tonnage, and would become important producers if the bulk of the quartz will pay for milling. It is thought that, since the majority of the veins are non-persistent, the successful exploitation of the quartz of this district will largely depend on finding groups of veins or mineralized zones sufficiently close to allow of their being worked conjointly.

The deposits that have already been discovered in Klondike, in all probability represent but a small portion of the quartz that actually exists in the district, as bedrock is covered by superficial deposits in most places, except along the summits of the hills and ridges, and along the sides of the secondary valleys, where the bulk of the quartz occurs that has so far been found; other discoveries have been largely accidental and due frequently to placer operations. It is, therefore, probable that future prospecting and development will disclose numerous deposits that are at present unknown.

More development should be performed, however, in connection with the quartz deposits of the district that have been already discovered, with a view to ascertaining their extent, and more systematic sampling and assaying should be performed in order to determine within reasonable limits, at least, the average values of the materials they contain. It seems probable that at least the upper weathered and decomposed portions of a number of the deposits could be profitably milled, due to the fact that the district has not been glaciated, and a certain surface concentration of gold is to be expected, and in places is known to occur.

Prospectors and others interested in lode mining frequently do not sufficiently realize the importance of assays, and when these are made, in probably the majority of instances in Klondike district, they are from samples that are not representative of the deposits from which they are taken. Two reasons seem mainly to account for this condition: one is that it is not as convenient to have assays made in Yukon as in most mining districts, and, moreover, it is frequently realized how difficult it is to obtain really representative assay samples from free-milling deposits.

The most reliable and satisfactory results for such ores are obtained from mill tests of at least 5 or 10-ton lots. A sampling mill capable of making tests of 10-ton samples of the different quartz deposits of this district would greatly facilitate the development of the industry, and would stimulate prospecting throughout the district. With such a mill situated somewhere in the vicinity of Dawson, sufficient information could be obtained in a short time, possibly in one or two seasons, to demonstrate whether the Klondike has or has not a future in quartz. If these deposits are not profitably workable, the sooner this is known the better it will be for those owning, holding, and developing such properties; also if a number of deposits are sufficiently rich to become producers, the earlier this fact is established the greater will be the benefits that will accrue to the territory in general and to those most interested. In the meantime, however, it is important that more definite information be obtained concerning the extent and average value of the various deposits throughout the district.

#### MINING PROPERTIES.

#### General Statement.

Among the more promising quartz properties in the Klondike district, also characteristic of some localities; and those on which the most energy has been expended in development, are: the Lone Star group, near the head of Victoria gulch, a tributary of Bonanza creek; the Violet group, situated along the divide between Eldorado and Ophir creeks; the Mitchell group, on the divide between the heads of Hunker and Gold Bottom creeks; the Lloyd group and neighboring claims, situated along the divide between the heads of Green gulch and Caribou gulch, tributaries respectively of Sulphur and Dominion creeks; and several groups of claims on Bear creek near where joined by Lindow creek. Of these, the Lone Star was the only property on which any work, other than the necessary assessment duties, was being performed during the summer of 1911.

In addition to the above-mentioned properties, considerable enthusiasm has been aroused during the past two seasons over a number of claims staked on Dublin gulch, a tributary of Haggart creek, which drains into the south fork of McQuesten river. This locality is not in the Dawson mining district, but is in the Duncan creek mining district; it is, nevertheless, frequently spoken of as being in the general Klondike district and will be here so considered.

#### The Lone Star Group.

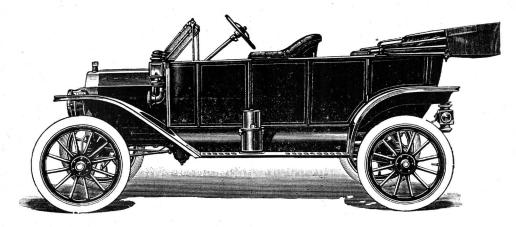
The Lone Star group is situated near the head of Victoria gulch, a tributary of Bonanza creek. This property is owned by a joint stock company with head office in Dawson and having a capitalization of \$1,500,000; the president, Dr. William Catto, as well as the secretary-treasurer, and the majority of the board of directors also reside in Dawson.

On these claims two main veins, or really one vein and a mineralized zone, have been discovered, which have been, by the owners, designated respectively the "Corthay vein" and the "Boulder lode"; these occur in much metamorphosed sericite and chloritic schists. The Boulder lode strikes N. 50° W., dips from 70° to 80° to the S.W., and is in most places at the surface from 3 to 10 feet in width, containing 1 to 7 feet of quartz. This "lode" has been traced definitely along its outcroup for 400 feet, and quartz is exposed at various points in the same general line of strike for 600 feet farther, indicating that this zone may persist for this distance. The quartz occurs prevailingly in lenses, sheets, and irregular bodies ranging in size from those that are only microscopically observable to others 3 or 4 feet in thickness; these are interbanded or interfoliated with the schists, and generally agree with them in strike, but along their dips cut the planes of schistosity of the enclosing rock at various angles up to In places masses of practically solid quartz as much as 4 or 5 feet thick occur, but such a condition is rather exceptional. Numerous fissure veins or stringers less than 6 inches in thickness, intersect the main zone in various directions.

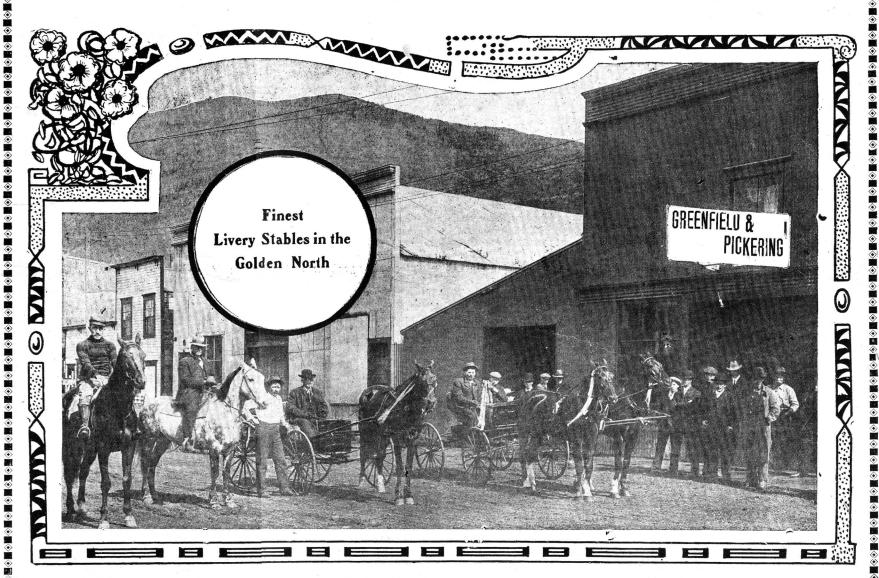
The Corthay vein strikes N. 14° W., has an almost perpendicular attitude, and where it has been explored is much more regular than the Boulder lode; this deposit also resembles more an ordinary compound fissure vein, and consists mainly of quartz which is in most places from 3 to 6 feet in thickness.

The quartz of both the Corthay vein and the Boulder lode is but slightly mineralized, the only metallic constituents that were noted being pyrite and native gold. The pyrite occurs as scattered particles or in small bunches, and is in sufficient amount in places to give the quartz a rusty appearance where weathered. The native gold occurs mainly as occasional grains and nuggets both in the quartz and wall-rock, but prevailingly

### We Have the Only 7-Passenger Couring Car



### For Rent in the Klondike



#### Greenfield Q Pickering's Stables

We Have the Best Livery Horses, We Have the Best Saddle Horses, We Have the Only Rubber Cushion Tired Buggies

We Make a Specialty of Catering to Touring Parties

### THIRD AVENUE STABLES

GREENEIELD @ PICKERING, Props.

Third Ave. and Princess St.

Phone 195

Dateson, y. T.

near their contact, and is in places quite well crystallized.

An open-cut about 70 feet long, 10 feet wide, and having an average depth of approximately 15 feet, as well as 8 or 10 smaller surface cuts or pits have been dug at intervals along the strike of the Boulder lode. A cross-cut tunnel 310 feet long has also been driven, from which, when examined in September, 1911, about 40 feet of drifting had been run on the Boulder lode which at this depth of approximately 60 feet was much narrower than at the surface and contained in most places less than 21/2 feet of quartz. A vertical shaft been sunk through the schists and tapped the Corthay vein at a depth of 60 feet where the quartz was about 4 feet thick. Another shaft 40 feet deep has been sunk on the Corthay vein and was connected with a drift from the tunnel by a 30-foot uprise; a drift 70 feet long was also run from the bottom of this shaft.

A four-stamp Joshua Hendry mill has been erected on this property, and a gravity tramway 3,500 feet long has been constructed to convey the ore from the workings to the mill on the creek about 900 feet below. A power line 4 miles long was about completed in September, which was to convey power to the mill from the power line of the Northern Light and Power company on Bonanza creek, the cost of the power to be at the rate of three cents per horsepower.

Miners working on this property and in the vicinity receive \$4 per day (10 hours) and board.

The manager of the Lone Star group claims to be able to mine and mill the ore from this property for \$3.50 per ton. It is not known what average amounts of gold the quartz and adjoining rock there contain, but a number of promising assay returns have been received and the tests that have been made indicate that at least the somewhat decomposed superficial portion of the Boulder lode and possibly of the Corthay vein as well should pay to mill. No definite information was obtained concerning the remaining portions of the deposits.

#### The Violet Group.

The Violet group is situated on the divide between Eldorado and Ophir creeks, about 5 miles from Grand Forks, and consists of four claims and a fraction, all of which are crown granted. It is claimed that \$60,000 have been spent in developing this property which, however, was sold by public auction in September, 1910, and acquired by the present owner, H. H. Honnen.

Three veins are reported to have been discovered on this property, but the bulk of the work has been done on one of these which strikes in a southeasterly direction with the enclosing schists, but dips across them. This vein is in most places from 3 to 6 feet in thickness, and the quartz composing it is crystalline and contains considerable reddish feldspar, giving it a pegmatitic appearance. The quartz contains considerable iron which near the surface weathers and gives the vein a rusty appearance; particles of galena were also noted. It is not known what amounts of gold this vein contains, but it is stated to average \$10 to \$11 per ton.

Three shafts, respectively 55 feet, 35 feet, and 150 feet in depth have been sunk on the property, and 300 feet of drifts have been driven; in addition, one open-cut 50 by 12 by 15 feet approximately, and a number of smaller cuts have been dug.

#### The Mitchell Group.

The Mitchell group is situated on the divide between the heads of Hunker and Gold Bottom creeks, and consists of about 27 claims, which are owned by Mrs. Margaret J. Mitchell.

A number of quartz veins occur on this property, but as the surface of the ridge on which these have mainly been discovered is in most places covered with superficial materials, it is not known either how many veins may be present, nor even how many veins the known occurrence of quartz represent, as considerable stretches of bedrock are still covered between the different exposures. Quartz occurs in a number of small cuts or trenches more or less in alignment, that have been made on one part of the property at intervals throughout a distance of about 2,000 feet, yet his by no means proves that the quartz all belongs to the same vein; in places, trenches were sunk o bedrock across the supposed line of strike of this vein, and no quartz was encountered; and further, the exposures themselves are, in places, decidedly lenticular in form. For 600 to 800 feet, however, quartz has been found along a N. 5° W. direction wherever bedrock has been exposed to view, which is at frequent intervals; it would thus seem that for this distance either a fairly regular fissure vein or a nearly connected line of quartz lenses occurs. Other parallel lines of exposures were also noted, indicating that at least 3 or 4 veins and possibly many more than this number occur.

The quartz is all deposited in sericite schist, and whenever contacts between the quartz and wall-rock were noted the quartz cuts the schist folia along both dip and strike. The veins range from a few inches to 7 or 8 feet, but are in most places from 2 to 4 feet in thickness; the quartz generally contains almost no metallic constituents, but in places exhibits considerable disseminated pyrite which causes weathered surfaces to have a rusty appearance. A few particles of galena and native gold were also noted.

Only a few samples were taken from this property, but the results obtained from the analysis of these few, all indicate that the white unmineralized quartz rarely carries more than traces of gold, which mineral almost invariably occurs either associated with the metallic sulphides or near the contact of the quartz and schist, and in either material.

The development work performed on this property consists mainly of a number of open-cuts, shallow trenches, and pits, and also a shaft 80 feet deep, from which a 50-foot drift has been driven. The shaft was filled with water when visited, but a grab sample was taken from the dump, which assayed \$5 in gold per ton; this is the highest assay obtained from the various samples taken by the writer from the Mitchell group, although much higher returns are believed to have been received from the Mitchell group, although much higher returns are believed to have been received from other samples taken previously. It, therefore, appears that although the aggregate amount of quartz on this group of claims is considerable, by no means all the material will pay for treatment. The various veins should thus all be systematically sampled, to obtain an estimate of their probable average values, and to determine approximately the veins and portions of these that will pay for mining and treatment.

#### The Lloyd Group.

The Lloyd group is situated at the head of Green and Caribou gulches, tributaries respectively of Sulphur and Dominion creeks, and consists of 17 crown-granted claims owned by Messrs. James Lloyd, J. A. Segbers, and William Nolan.

A number of exposures of quartz 2 to 6 feet in width occur on this property, but in only a few places could the thicknesses of the veins, and their relations to the wall-rocks be determined; the other known occurrences of quartz were either still more or less covered with superficial materials, or the various shafts, cuts, etc., that had at one time exposed the veins contained considerable water or other materials that had drained or fallen in since the work was performed. One vein, however, was well exposed in a 25-foot shaft near the cabin; this deposit has an average thickness of about 3 feet, strikes N. 58° W., dips at angles of 60° to 70° to the N.E., and cuts across the foliation planes of the schist wall-rock with every appearance, in the shaft at least, of being a typical regular fissure vein. The wall-rocks everywhere observed are sericitic or chloritic schists.

The quartz outcrops on this property are in most places from 2 to 3 feet in thickness, and represent at least 3 or 4 veins and possibly more. In different portions of the claims exposures of quartz, approximately in alignment, were noted at various intervals extending throughout distances of several hundred feet, but until more development has been performed, it will be impossible to decide whether these lines of exposures each represent one continuous vein or several more or less connected lenseshaped deposits such as characterize the schistose rocks of that district.

The quartz is characteristically white and generally but slightly mineralized; however, in some places the veins carry considerable disseminated pyrite which where oxidized gives the quartz a reddish iron-stained appearance; occasional particles of galena were also noted.

Concerning the average gold content of the quartz, but little is known. The writer took only three samples from the different veins of the Lloyd group, and all yielded merely traces of gold. However, one of the owners of these claims had what he considered to be an average sample of one of the veins tested during the time I was in Dawson, and this gave \$10.60 in gold to the ton; and other still higher assays are believed to have been obtained at different times. In this connection, however, it is to be remembered, as previously mentioned, how extremely difficult it is to get satisfactory results from assay samples of low grade free-milling ores; the samples taken by the writer may not be at all representative of the veins from which they were taken. To obtain reliable information concerning such ores either a great number of assays must be taken, or mill tests must be made.

Considerable prospecting work has been performed upon this group of claims, mainly as follows: about 10 shafts having an average depth of approximately 30 feet have been sunk, the deepest of these being down 56 feet when visited in September; in addition a number of open-cuts and trenches have been dug.

#### Bear Creek.

A number of quartz claims, probably 30 or 40 in all, owned by John Nicholas and others, have been located on the right limit of Bear creek near the junction of this stream with Lindow creek. The schistose bedrock at different points on these claims contains deposits of quartz impregnated with more or less pyrite, and in places showing particles of native gold that is occasionally quite crystalline. It is not known what average amounts of gold the veins in this vicinity contain, but it is claimed that a number of promising results have been received.

#### Dublin Gulch and Vicinity.

Dublin gulch is a tributary of Haggart creek, which drains into the south fork of McQuesten river. A considerable number of claims have been located on Dublin gulch and in that vicinity, extending throughout a belt about 8 miles long. This locality has not been visited by the writer, but some quartz deposits near Dublin gulch were examined and reported upon by Joseph Keele, of this department, in 1904.

During the past two seasons, especially, a number of discoveries that are reported to be very promising have been made in the Dublin gulch locality, with the result that a considerable renewal of activities and enthusiasm has been evidenced; old claims have been relocated, new claims have been staked, and pros-

pecting has received a decided stimulus. Some of the main claim holders in the district are Dr. William Catto, Jack Stewart, and Messrs. Fisher and Sprague.

While in Dawson, the writer was shown a large number of specimens of the ores from Dublin gulch and the surrounding district; these all consisted mainly of quartz carrying vary-quantities of mispickel (arsenopyrite or arsenical iron pyrite) and occasional particles of pyrite; the quartz in places was coated with a yellow ferric arsenate. A few typical samples were selected and an average assay has been made from these, which yields 3.98 ounces of gold, or \$79.60 per ton.

### OPPORTUNITIES IN YUKON

The almost limitless areas of unprospected territory of the Canadian Yukon offer inducements of exceptional character for the sturdy prospector to make his "home stake." For it is safe to say that in no other section of the globe are to be found such vast areas impregnated with valuable minerals—only awaiting the finding by the untiring efforts of the man behind the pick. To such as are determined and will use a modicum of intelligence, coupled with their energy,



George F. Johnson.

the result must inevitably be satisfactory.

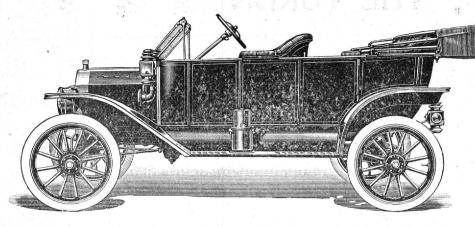
Our earliest influx of people brought those with little or no experience of placer mining, after a year or so, decided that the Klondike was "worked out." Yet, after sixteen years, the same territory is producing over five million and a half dollars yearly in gold, after having produced over one hundred and seventy-five millions in aggregate.

The small area from which these many millions have been taken most clearly emphasizes the need of the prospectors' efforts in other directions. Striking inducements in the way of "prospects" are to be found in many localities, in mining for placer, quartz, galena, copper and coal. As an evidence of the certainty of success to be attained by the energetic prospector is the new Shushana' strike, which bids fair to rival the famous Klondike strike of '96.

With the protection which the Yukon Placer Mining Act affords the prospector, he can be assured of receiving the benefits of any values in ground he may stake, without fear of lawsuits, if staked according to the Act.

This is a great boon to the prospector and one that his predecessor in the early Klondike days had not the advantage of seizing.

To sum up the whole, the Canadian Yukon—erroneously understood by some as Klondike, Alaska,—presents to those with sufficient capital to purchase a two years' grubstake and gifted with a desire and disposition to work, opportunities second to none on earth for winning a "homestake."



### Garage Just Opened

We Are in a Position to Look After and House Your Auto, Deliver and Call for Same at a Nominal Charge.

WE DO TIRE AND TUBE VULCANIZING

WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS

### ACME REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION CO.

King Street, Opposite Eagle's Hall. Phone 88-y

DAWSON YUKON TY. Fine Stock of Nice Liquors and Comfortable Cigars Rooms Just Arrived CTOR Cafe Open Day and in Connection Night Opp. R.R. Depot Your Patronage First Avenue Solicited FRED KAMMUELLER. Proprietor

P. O. Box 654

Phone No. 44

### CRONIN HOUSE

Right in the Center of Everything.

Best Meals in Town. Prices Moderate.

Courteous Treatment to All.

D. J. CRONIN, Prop.

DAWSON

VIIKON TV

### CHILDREN OF THE YUKON

A.



By Rev. R. W. Hibbert

It is the boast of the Yukoner that from his creeks has flowed into the market of the world a golden stream of wealth amounting to 175,000,000 in sixteen years. Yukon also points with pride to the vast mileage of territory which, although as yet unknown except to the solitary trail-breaking prospector, will, as time passes, respond to the enterprise and perseverance of the miner and will surrender its untold millions to keep in motion the wheels of progress and industry.

V But the pride of the Yukon is not centered exclusively upon its past achievement and its future prospects, although these phases of its life receive the most general consideration, the wealth of this North country being usually computed in terms of dollars and cents. But let no one allow the glitter of the gold to blind the eyes to the Yukon's greatest asset, her boys and girls.

With pleasure, therefore, we turn from the attraction of the gold bricks to the human bricks which together build up the wall of defense and the hope of the future. It is a delight to the Yukoner to point to the boys and girls of his land and to challenge comparison with the youth in other countries, for in issuing this challenge he is confident that his young friends will bring credit to the land which rears them.

A large number of the younger generation attending our schools are native-born Yukoners. Some have not see the "outside" with all its wonders. Electric cars and the towering skyscrapers, and other marvelous things that pertain exclusively to the cities to the south, belong to the world of dreams. This same statement may apply to another large class, who, although first seeing the light in the outside world, yet in their very early days took their journey to the Far North, and have obtained their conception of the great outside from books, narrative and picture-shows.

Many would infer from the foregoing that the vision of the Yukon-raised boy or girl must be circumscribed, beclouded by the darkness of the winter days, and weakened by lack of stimulating knowledge which comes from crowded streets and busy thoroughfares. But let no one be thus misinformed. Already a sufficient number of Yukon's wouth have stepped into the busy world to demonstrate their quality and to establish themselves in a way that justifies the confidence of their friends.

The traveler must continue for many a weary mile before he can discover a class of boys and girls which in health and vigor can surpass those of the Yukon. This is not surprising when the condition of their life is understood. Born of rugged parents, the early pioneers who dared the hardships of the trail, who possessed the stamina to continue in the battle though oftentimes against overwhelming discouragement, the children must as a matter of necessity perpetuate these qualities. Indications that the law of heredity is still in operation can, therefore, readily be seen. Where else than in the Yukon will you see school children rolling and reveling in the snow when the mercury is on the shady side of 40° below, exulting in the keenness of the frosty air?

The exhilarating atmosphere, the life on the hills and the inherited ruggedness all combine to paint the youthful cheek with the colors of health and energy. Thus, blessed by the absence of stifling brick tenements, blessed with the abundance of purest ozone, and with a condition in which poverty is practically unknown; ignorant of that work which pallors the cheek and stoops the shoulder, the boys and girls receive

that physical equipment which most splendidly enables them to stand in their places in the world of men.

Since a sound mind is a necessary companion to the sound body, every effort is made to place the young people in its possession. Their education is entrusted to the care of a staff of teachers such as very few schools of the same size can boast, and covers work from the kindergarten to college preparation. And cold weather is no deterrent from school attendance, for even when the thermometer reads 60° below, the sturdy boys and girls can be seen unhesitatingly tramping off to school. In addition to the instruction which pertain particularly to school work, the young people receive a broader education from contact with their older friends, among whom are men from all points of the compass.

Since this circle of older companions embraces members of different nationalities, and customs, the young lad early learns the uselessness of national prejudice and imbibes his first lessons regarding the brotherhood of man. He listens to their stories, he studies their habits of thought, and by this contact with representatives of the different parts of the world, he prepares himself as a man of the world, even though the place of preparation be in a locality geographically retired.

The Yukon child is no angel, but is mischievous, spirited, and, as other children, requires the curbing and guiding of wise and experienced hands. But for the greater part his wish is for the clean outdoor sports, baseball, hill romps, and picture shows,

As an entity, the boys and the girls of the Yukon encourage the greatest confidence. Bright and intelligent, sturdy and jolly, always ready for what comes next, they will advance to positions of trust and responsibility such as will reflect the greatest credit upon the land which is proud to own them



HOME GROWN YUKONERS, KLONDIKE'S MOST PRECIOUS NUGGETS

### Health in Yukon By Dr. N. E. Culbertson Chief Medical Health Officer for Yukon

Before any country can be truly successful the general health of its people must be good, and, as the people of the Yukon Territory are unusually healthy, the country should be successful indeed.

The climatic conditions here during the spring, summer and fall are ideal for perfect health. We have the maximum of sunshine with the minimum of variations in temperature. There are practically three months of continuous sunshine, very equable temperature throughout the season, and very little moisture in the atmosphere.

The health of the children is remarkably good. It is, indeed, rare to have any sickness among them, and nowhere in the world do the children have a better time than in the Yukon, as evidence of which they are always loath to leave, and delighted to return.

During the last year we have had no contagious diseases in our territory, except a sporadic case of scarlet fever.

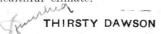
Our water supply is excellent, and no cases of typhoid fever have occurred within the territory for some time.

The white plague is very rare in the Yukon Territory, except among the native Indians, but at present steps are being taken to educate them in cleanliness and better modes of living, and it is hoped tht this disease will gradually become less among them.

We have three excellent hospitals, one in Whitehorse and two in Dawson City. They are all well equipped in every particular, and there is an excellent staff of nurses in charge.

We have in our midst some of the old-time prospectors who came North in the early nineties and are no longer able to continue their prospecting. To these, also, our hospitals prove a clessing in time of sickness. All three of these institutions are aided by the government.

I can highly recommend the climate of the Yukon to all tourists, and any others contemplating settling in our midst, as there is no country in the world where there is a more healthful climate.



Men with money to buy whisky, and no whisky for sale, was the serious condition of affairs which confronted the inhabitants of Dawson only a short time ago. It was indeed a sad sight to see some of the old-timers walk up to the bar and call for lemonade with a far-away look in their eyes, and the apologetic manner in which their orders were filled by the accommodating barkeeper, was

enough to convince an onlooker that unless relief arrived soon serious complications would surely arise.

On Monday night, May 31, the Opera House saloon was opened and five barrels of good whisky came to light. In less than six days the smiling attendants would shock the prospective regaler with the remark: "We have no whisky. What will you drink?"

The 16 barrels brought in by the May West were emptied at \$1 per drink, but the recent arrival of boats from above and the cargo of the Weare have placed Dawson in her normal condition, and we now have plenty of liquid refreshment and are willing to let the future take care of itself.—The Klondike Nugget, June 16, 1898.

#### FLING WIDE THE GOLD

All parts of Yukon should rejoice in the development of Yukon Terri-The expansion of the mineral and placer industries of this territory means a greater consumption of Canadian raw and manufactured products. Every province, directly or indirectly, gets a share of the Yukon gold. More public improvements in this territory will hasten the means of getting the gold for distribution to each province. Members of maritime, central and western provinces voting for Yukon's development are voting to nourish the land of the golden poke which scatters its wealth over all Canada. Keep Yukon fattened and producing and watch it shoot out the wealth and fling wide the gold.

### SUCCESS

Often has begun with a new suit of clothes.

You cannot expect business success if you are poorly dressed. Yet it is not necessary to spend a lot of money on your wearing apparel in order to be well dressed. You may not know it, but it's a fact that the best dressed men in the city buy their clothes of us.

We offer special values this season.

Prices Range from \$12.50 to \$45.00

HERSHBERG & CO. 135 First, Avenue Dawson, Y. T.



### YUKON SAW MILL CO.

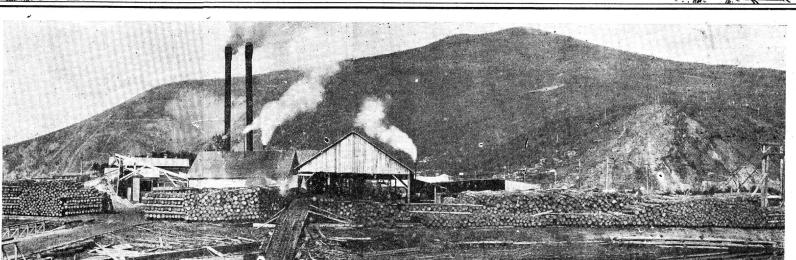
Manufacturers of All Kinds of Rough Native

### LUMBER

For Sluice, Flume and Building. Dressed, Matched and Mouldings

Importers of FIR, CEDAR, OAK, and HICKORY. DOORS, SASH and SHINGLES.

Post Office Box 598. DAWSON, Y. T.



### Klondike Nugget Jewelry and Fads and Demands of the Day

By VINCENT VESCO

It is pleasing to note that the effect of past events in Yukon, which might have been expected to have had an almost paralyzing influence on jewelry have not been felt with any very great severity. For a time, undoubtedly, the interference with trade was such as to cause a considerable amount of anxiety, but this, in a great measure, has been allayed, and although it cannot ba denied that the interruption to business has caused the retiring of many jevelers to leave Dawson, there are indications that, now the crisis is passed, we may soon see the trade fully recovered. It must not, however, be lost sight of that the few years of unsettlement will require to be followed by many of real good business if the whole tuture home trade is to show up in bright colors.

Semi-precious stones mounted with nuggets as sardonyx, cornelian, moonstone, moss and striped agate, catseye, tinstone and mastodon ivory are used almost exclusively now. These semiprecious stones make a beautiful contrast to the incrustrations of small nuggets. Nugget watch chains and necklaces are made of gold nuggets, largely from Jack Wade creek. They are smooth, solid and heavy, the best quality of gold found in Alaska and the Yukon Territory. A person from Whitehorse said that these were not nuggets, and that they looked like lumps of melted gold. He wouldn't believe they were natural nuggets.

The nuggets from Allgold, Thistle, Dominion and Barker creeks, near Dawson, are all high-grade gold and also fine specimens.

The best shaped and handsomest nuggets are from French hill and Last Chance, but the gold is of the lowest grade in this country.

With the fashionable gown colors of the present mode, amethyst pendant is particularly pleasing on a nugget necklace.

Large and small watches incrusted all over with small nuggets make a



A KLONDIKE NUG GET OF EARLY DAYS

handsome curiosity, especially in foreign countries. Watches have been into nearly everything, and now comes one held in the handle of an umbreNa. But the very newest watch and quite one of the smallest is in a finger ring. This isn't meant to hide its light under a bushel either or to stick under a glove finger for it is to be worn quite baldly outside the glove. It comes set in delicate enamel, encrusted with pearls or small diamonds and would make an ideal gift. Of course if money is no object, there are card cases and memorandum books, cigarette cases, match boxes made of gold encrusted with small matched nuggets and studded precious stones would bring jox to any average person's heart. none of these meet your ideas, why not a pendant of a pure white diamond, heart shaped amethyst surmounted by an oval ruby? No mounting is seen and is hung on almost an invisible chain.

We must notice the awakening efforts of commercialism towards the

Much data has been given to the

world regarding the mammoth through

scientific research by the geologists,

but a close examination and study of

the fragments of remains found re-

veals some interesting facts regarding

the huge size of the mammoth near

Dawson. About four years ago a well

preserved carcass of a mammoth was

found in Siberia and taken to St.

Petersburg. It was found imbedded

in' a mud glacier and had a measure-

ment of six feet through the shoul-

ders, was fourteen feet high, and the

tusks measured five inches in diame-

ter. If this mammoth found in Si-

beria is a fair sample as to propor-

tions, some idea may be gained as to

the size of the mammoth found in

this vicinity. I now possess some

largest tusk that has been found, to

inches in diameter and was twenty

feet long. An animal with that size

of tusk would have a tooth weighing

fifty pounds, which would make the

teeth and tusks alone weigh 2,200

pounds, and the mammoth approxi-

mately fifty feet high. It is a peculiar

fact that none have been found in

this country excepting in the pay-

Sulphur creek, which is about

thirty-five miles southeast of Dawson,

has furnished more of these tusks

than any other local creek. There

have been approximately four hun-

dred taken out of Sulphur creek, and

streaks of the gold streams.

knowledge, measured twelve

interesting parts of skeletons.

realization of beauty which is art. What is called "trade finish" or "machine finish" we admit, is not necessarily beauty, but in its polish and in its glitter it has a charm which is far better than uncouthness and lack of finish of fifty years ago. So the many machine-made articles of daily use have a symmetry and a balance of parts which render them pleasing and which are really better than the hurried work of slovenly and ill-trained hand-workers. Handicraft of itself does not necessarily imply art; and, for ourselves, we would rather have for use and for ornament the productions of a carefully planned machine than the crude abortions of a workman minus all ideas of beauty and proportion. Thus, commercialism stretches forth a groping hand into the higher regions of culture, and we glide naturally from its consideration to the consideration of true art.

But here is the difficulty. Who shall define art, or in what terms shall we describe the indescribable?

Here we may have a crude piece

of iron beaten roughly into shape and ornamented with uncouth forms, and yet it shall appeal immediately to the mind as a work of art. Again we have a vessel of gold elaborately worked and finished and yet it shall be, from a standpoint of art, utterly worthless. Wherein lies the difference? It is not in the value of the material, nor yet in the amount of work bestowed upon it. It is something which emanates from the individuality of the worker, something of the mind of the artist impressed upon the obedient material. And the associations which cluster around the term "art-worker" are essentially elevated and full of dignity. The mind instinctively calls forth an image of the medieval goldsmith working his plastic metal into forms of beauty; or, again, the cunning arm of the blacksmith by sheer force beating the uncouth mass of iron into graceful and elaborate designs; or, perchance, the view is of a modern workshop devoted to the production of art porcelain. And in either case there is something beyond mere work; there is thought and there is life. Brain is the dominant factor; muscle is but the skilled servant

Every woman now seeks the unusual in ornaments, and by the unusual is not meant the Oriental and foreign designs, though these attractive pieces appeal to many, but the idea is to have the original and individual ideas worked out by the skilled goldsmiths.

Whether it is a simple nugget stickpin for the person of modest means or an elaborate hair and neck ornament and corsage piece to match for the wife of a millionaire, it is the thing to have an exclusive designs, and, if possible, an original grouping of nuggets of different shapes and quality. Hundreds of varieties in the jewelers' windows please persons of modest means, but a millionaire wants a new design and new idea of his own.

#### THE SOURDOUGHS' XMAS

\*\*\*\*\*\*

It's forty years, Bill, Xmas; forty years since you and I first struck the trail of gold

We've crossed its hills of hope, its vales of tears, o'er sun kissed slopes and Arctic summits cold; We've sought for streak like sunset in the West. We'll find it yet, on stream or mountain side.

And when it's ours—then we'll go home and rest till angels pack us cross the "big divide"—

But while we live, Bill, we'll spend and give, Bill; we'll show them Xmas if all goes well,

And we strike pay here—if not, why stay here. But—what th' hell, Bill, what th' hell.

#### NORTHERN TRUNK ROADS

The proposed new trunk wagon roads through Yukon are the proper thing. This coming province, like all other vast sections of Canada, deserves to be fully developed. A trunk wagon road the length of the territory, and one or two at right angles, will hasten the thorough penetration and exploitation more than any other public utility. Yukon's agitation at Ottawa through her member, Dr. A. Thompson, for such roads deserves the support of every Yukoner and every Canadian.

Yukon's big increase in the output his year will be followed by another long leap upward next.

### Mystery of the Klondike





By William Norton

about one thousand taken from the gold-bearing creeks adjacent to Dawson. The shallowest place from which they have been extracted is twenty-five feet underground, and all the way from that depth to one hundred feet, but always on or near bedrock. I have one that measures ten inches in diameter, is fourteen feet long and weighs rully three hundred pounds. I think that is as large as any whole tusk taken out of this region. If this animal possessed the ordinary proportions it would have been thirty

feet high. It is a popular belief that the mammoth was a carnivorous animal, and is often confused with the mastodon, the latter being the only animal, known to science, possessing a tusk, is carnivorou It is my that the mammoths lived entirely on timber and vegetable matter, as they possess saw-like teeth, and the construction shows positively that they lived upon vegetation, while the teeth of the mastodon are the counterpart of those of the wolf, only, of course, much larger.

The peculiar and unvarying formation of the tusks of the mammoth furnish a proof, in my opinion, that this country has always been cold, and is indicated in this way. The tusks evidently have been frozen, and the sun of the spring warming them suddenly on the outside has caused them to expand and check on the upper side, leaving one side solid, which is in-

variably on the side where the sun does not strike it.

It is a theory that the mammoth died on the hillsides, as the tusks have all been found with the point of least resistance turned down stream, indicating that they been washed to their present location, and it is my opinion that they died of starvation, their food supply having become depleted through canic action. Their bones show teeth marks, and great masses of bones of various kinds of animals have been found assembled in one place, as many as four hundred mammoth having been found within a radius of two miles. They seem to have congregated here in vast numbers, and the teeth marks on their bones would indicate that the carnivorous animals lived as long as they could obtain subsistance in that way.

There have been at least a thousand of these tusks taken out during the time the creeks within 50 miles of Dawson have been worked for gold, and there are not many found now. Another indication that it was cold when these animals roamed the country is the fact that the hair that has been found here and on the one found in Siberia shows a warmer clad animal than any we have at the present time.

Ivory trinkets made from the tusk of the mastodon show a semi-transparency, while those made from the mammoth are absolutely dense.

Telephone 178-W.

P. O. Box 806

Elegantly Furnished.

Hot Air Heating System and Electric
Lighted Throughout.

### Hotel Tanana

J. G. PONZO AND J. CONNELLY,
Proprietors

FINELY APPOINTED BAR IN CONNECTION

A Choice Stock of Wines, Liquors and Cigars

Restaurant in Connection.

Third Ave., Near Queen St.

DAWSON, Y. T.

Rooms by the Day, Week or Month



### CENTRAL HOTEL



Queen St., Dawson Y. T.

G. Sutherland and Geo. Booth, Props.

Don't Forget the Place

### Claims for Sale

I have for sale good claims on MOOSE CREEK which are good producers. . . .

Address Me For Particulars
THOS. ROSBORROUGH

DAWSON, Y. T.

### PIONEER HOTEL

Nicely Furnished Rooms. First-class Cafe in Connection

Finest Grades
Straight Whiskies and
Imported Wines

Also Imported and Domestic Cigars.

EDWIN STROM, Prop.

FIRST AVE.,

DAWSON, Y. T.

OPPOSITE FIRE HALL

### Yukon Order of Pioneers



#### By THOMAS W. O'BRIEN

The Yukon Order of Pioneers was organized December 1, 1894, at Fortymile, Yukon Territory. In April, 1895, a large number of the members of the order joined in the stampede to the Circle district. According to the constitution at that time it was necessary to have an application signed by ten sourdoughs in order to start a new lodge.

The Circle charter was issued in May, 1895, and the lodge in that city was started with an enrollment of 200. In the winter of 1896 many of the Circle members stampeded to Dawson, and Lodge No. 1 eventually was transferred to Dawson. The Circle lodge was disbanded, and Seattle lodge No. 2 now has the old Circle number.

In 1899 there was a lodge started in Rampart City, Alaska, and it is still active. In 1900 another lodge was started in Nome, but it has fallen by

the wayside. Up to January, 1913, Dawson lodge No. 1 was looked on as the grand lodge of the order, but at the meeting held the first Thursday in January of this year a grand lodge was organized, to which all subordinate lodges had the right to send delegates. Each lodge is allowed one delegate for every ten members in good standing. The work of the grand lodge is to form new constitutional provisions and laws to govern the subordinate

The grand lodge now meets once a year, on the second Tuesday in Au-The annual celebration of the order is held on Discovery day, Au- Bu gust 17, the day on which George Car- Bl mack and associates found gold on Bo Bonanza creek. The Yukon council has made Discovery day a legal holiday in the territory, and the commissioner so declares it by proclamation Bl

On December 1 of each year lodge No. 1 holds its anniversary dance, which always is largely attended by members and their wives and sweethearts and invited friends;

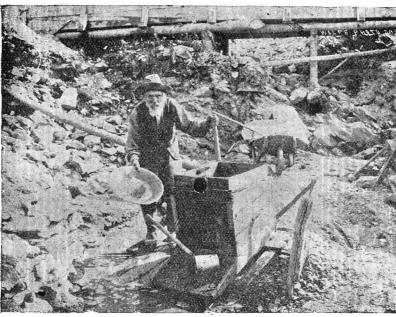
No. 1 lodge is not only flourishing in membership but has a good home, erected years ago, and a round bank account.

The writer of the foregoing, Thomas W. O'Brien, is the only member left in Dawson who took an active part in organizing this order. He also enjoys the distinction of having organized the Circle lodge and Seattle lodge No. 2, and is senior grand president.

The following is a list of the present members of the Yukon Order of

#### PRESENT MEMBERSHIP

Ahlert, J. H. F
Albert, Joseph
Allmark James
Anderson, A. H
Annabel, L. O1896
Allen, R. L
Armstrong, W. H
Atkinson, C. T1898
Aushrot, Joseph
Atwood, Fred A1898
Abel, Joseph
Anderson, Henry C189
Anderson, Charles A189
Baird, Robert
Ballentine, D. W189
Barnes, G. H189
Barnes, Walter189
Baldock, Harry189
Barwell, C. S. W189
Barton, G. I. C
Bauer, D
Beaupre, J. N
Beaune, N
Beck, James187
Beerle, A
Blankman, H. G189
Bird, Arthur189
Poond Thomas Tames 180



An Old Forty-Niner, the He	ro of Many a Stampede
Bossuyt, Charles	Eads, M. S
Bourne, John	Ellingsen, E. O
	Engelhardt, A. F
Boulais, M. H	Erickson, John
Brimston, George	Fahey, Edward
	Fairborn, J. A
Bunyon, J. B	Farr, J. A
Butler, H. W	Farquhson, C
Brownlow, Wm	Fisher, David
Brown, J. A1897	Fisher, Rudolph C1898
Bloomquist, Charles J1898	Flannery, W. E
Bullard, James	Folger, J. A
Black, George	Francis, Harry A
Brownlie, James S1895	Fulton, J. T
Brown, Frederick J1898	Frooks, F. D
Bellevue, Joseph I	Gadoua, J
Blick, John B1895	Gage, F. H
Cadieux, Joseph	Gammon, Al
Cameron, Angus	Gamon, J. H
Canayan, W. H.       1898         Carlin, W.       1898	Gauthier, Wm.         1898           Gillespie, R. L.         1897
Cameron, J	Gillis, A. J
Carter, Dr. Charles	Gilis, Angus
Carter, Henry	Goden, Ouide
Case, John	Goldspring, S
Caulombe, Arthur	Goring, T
Chance, W. J	Gosselin, F. X
Clements, F. W	Graham, T
Coates, Dan	Grant, John
Corbeil, Camille	Grant, V. G
Collins, W. F	Grant, James
Cook, J. M	Griepernau, W
Cordery, George         1898           Costa, John         1897	George John         1898           Graham, Wm. Noble         1898
Cowan, J. S	Galpin, William
Craig, B. F	Greenburg, Cornelius
Craig, R. B	Guise, Julius F
Creamer, W. C	Hagan, Lee
Currie, John       1896         Cribbs, W. M.       1898	Hague, A. E
Cameron, Ewan	Hale, Frank
	Hammell, M. A
Clark, Alec	Hammer, G
Cetý, John1898	Hammond, Benjamin1897
Cooper, Joseph A	Hardy, T. W
Carmack, George         1880           Čodiga, George         1889	Harrington, W. A
Carter, Dr. Charles	Hart, Andrew
Cribb, Harry1897	Hatch, Hugh T1898
Day, F. H	Henry, Sam
Day, Mike1897	Henry, C1897
Dearing, C. L	Henderson, Robert
Dempsey, S. J	Hickling, Fred
DesLaurier, J. E	Honnen, H. H
Deetering, W. F	Herdning, C. E
Diebold, J. J	Hutchison, Wm1898
Dillon, John Henry1898	Huxford, E. A1898
Dook, H	Hanna, Joseph
Doak, Miles M	Hamilton, Hugh
Doyle, Thomas         1899           Donaldson, E. N         1898	Ironsides, E. S.       1898         Johnson, F.       1898
Drouin, Henry 1897	Johnson, Gus
Drouin, Paul	Johnson, Charles
Dryden, R. L	Johnson, Walter1897
Dolan, Charles J	Joliceur, G
Doody, Jerry1898	Jones, C. F

Jorgensen, M.....

1897 1898 1898 1897 1897 1898 1897 1895
1897 1897 1899 1898 1897
1897 1899 1898 1897
1899 1898 1897
1898 1897
1897
1897
1895
907
1898
1898
1898
1090
1898
1895
1898
1898
898
898
899
895
897
1898
1898
1898
897
898
895
892
897
898
897
.097 .898
000
897
897
899 899
899
898
898
898
897
897
895
895
897 897
897
898
898
898 898 897
898
202
897
898
898
090
897
898
899
898
.898 .898
.898 .898
.898 .898 .898
.898 .898 .898 .897
.898 .898 .898 .897 .897
898 898 898 897 897 898
898 898 898 897 897 898
898 898 897 897 898 897 897
898 898 898 897 897 897 897
898 898 897 897 898 897 899 898
898 898 897 897 898 897 899 898
898 898 897 897 898 897 899 898
898 898 897 897 897 897 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 898 897 899 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 898 897 899 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 897 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 897 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 897 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 897 899 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 897 899 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 897 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 897 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 897 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 897 898 897 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 898 897 899 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 898 897 899 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 898 897 899 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 898 897 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 898 897 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 898 898 898 898
898 898 898 897 897 898 897 898 898 898
898 898 898 897 897 898 897 898 898 898
898 898 898 897 897 897 898 898 898 898
898 898 898 897 897 897 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 897 898 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 897 898 898 898
898 898 897 897 897 898 898 898 898 898
898 898 898 897 897 898 898 898 898 898

### Bear Creek Roadhouse

Tourists and Sourdoughs Attention

WHEN VISITING DAWSON DON'T OVERLOOK THE BEAR CREEK ROADHOUSE, SEVEN MILES UP THE KLONDIKE ROAD. SPECIAL ATTENTION GIVEN TO TOURISTS AND PICNIC PARTIES.

Wines, Liquors and Cigars

IN CONNECTION

WALTER STALLARD, Prop.

PHONE IN CONNECTION

Hunting, Fishing==Woods and Stream

PHONE 78. ESTABLISHED 1898 P. O. BOX 63

### FURNITURE

A most complete line of furniture including pianos, organs, crockery, carpets, draperies, bedding, pictures office furniture, etc.

### FRANK LOWE

The House Furnisher

DAWSON, Y. T.

### FRANK LOWE

**FUNERAL DIRECTOR** 

OFFICE AND PARLORS - - SECOND AVENUE
DAWSON, Y. T.

P. O. Box 418

Phone 151



DON'T FORGET THAT THE

### Bonanza Saloon

IS THE COOLEST PLACE IN TOWN

Only the Best Wines, Liquors and Cigars Served

DOYLE @ MERKLEY, Proprietors

Dawson

Yukon Territory

Peter, H. E	1895
Peterson Victor	1897
Peterson, Victor	1898
Pinkiert, H	1807
Pinklert, H	1000
Pinkerton, B. B	1898
Pinska, Martin A	1898
Ponzo J	1898
Poissant, M	1898
Poissant, M Powell, F. C	1898
Parker, Bert J	1200
Parker, Bert J	1000
Payson, C. C	1897
Preng, C. N	1897
Reddy, Alf	1898
Reister, Wm	1898
Rendall, W. J	1000
Renzoni, A. P	1898
Kichardson, John	1001
Rivard E	1897
Robinson, T. G. C	1898
Rogers, Godfrey	1897
Roln, Henry	1890
Rom, Henry	1007
Rosbourough, Thomas	1091
Ross, A. D	1897
Roy. P	1898
Rystogi, Andrew	1898
Roselle, Desire R	1894
Savarel, L	1897
Schink, E	1898
Schink, E	1000
Scott, Wm	1091
Segbers, J. A	1898
Seguin, A. J	1899
Shea Joe	1898
Sidback, Andrew	1897
Smith, A. W. H	1808
Smith, A. W. H	1000
Snyder, Joseph	1999
Somers, Hank	1894
Spratley, JohnSteele, L. W	1897
Steele L W	1897
Steere, Dan	1898
Stewart, Neil	1899
Stewart, Nen	1000
Stepp, J. E	1000
Stingle, J. W	1898
Stone, C. T	1898
Strom Ed	1899
Sutherland, P	1897
Swendsen, Swend	1808
Swendsen, Swend	1007
Sugden, L. Schofield	1991
Sanquay, Alphonse	1898
Smith, George Snyder, J. Percy	1898
Snyder J. Percy	1897
St. Clair, H. X	1898
Swecker, Dan	1898
Swecker, Dan	1909
Sutherland, Wm	1000
Snow, George T	1888
Steitz, Albert	1895
Schuler, Mat	1896
Schonborn, Louis K	1894
Tabor, C. W. C	1898
Tarter, A	1886
Tarter, A	1000
Thomas, W. R	1999
Thompson, W. E	
	1897
Thompson, Dr. Alfred	1897 1899
Thompson, Dr. Alfred	1897 1899 18 <b>9</b> 8
Thompson, Dr. Alfred	1897 1899 1898 1897
Thomas, W. R. Thompson, W. E. Thompson, Dr. Alfred. Thompson, W. H. Townsend, Turner N. E. Treneman, B. R.	1897 1899 1898 1897 1897
Treneman, B. R	1001
Tremblay, N	1886
Tremblay, N	1886 1898
Trememan, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino. Arsene.	1886 1898 1896
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P.	1886 1898 1596 1897
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George.	1886 1898 1896 1897 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau E.	1886 1898 1896 1897 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau E.	1886 1898 1896 1897 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J.	1886 1898 1896 1897 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W.	1886 1898 1896 1897 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W.	1886 1898 1896 1897 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T.	1886 1898 1896 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L.	1886 1898 1896 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A.	1886 1898 1896 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J.	1886 1898 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1897 1896
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J.	1886 1898 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1897 1896
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur	1886 1898 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1897 1898 1897
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W.	1886 1898 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1897 1898 1897 1896
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F.	1886 1898 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White F. O.	1886 1898 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I.	1886 1898 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1897 1896 1897 1898 1897 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur. Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A.	1886 1898 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1897 1898 1897 1898 1897 1898 1897 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John	1886 1898 1596 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1897 1898 1897 1898 1897 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John	1886 1898 1596 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1897 1898 1897 1898 1897 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John. Weinberg, Andrew Ernest.	1886 1898 1897 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John. Weinberg, Andrew Ernest. Wickman, Erick M.	1886 1898 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John Weinberg, Andrew Ernest. Wickman, Erick M. Young, David.	1886 1898 1897 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John. Weinberg, Andrew Ernest. Wickman, Erick M. Young, David. Young, A. H.	1886 1898 1897 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John Weinberg, Andrew Ernest. Wickman, Erick M. Young, David.	1886 1898 1897 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur. Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John. Weinberg, Andrew Ernest. Wickman, Erick M. Young, David. Young, A. H. Zaccarelli, John.	1886 1898 1897 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John. Weinberg, Andrew Ernest. Wickman, Erick M. Young, David. Young, A. H.	1886 1898 1897 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John. Weinberg, Andrew Ernest. Wickman, Erick M. Young, A. H. Zaccarelli, John.  HONORARY MEMBERS	1886 1898 1897 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1897 1898 1897 1898 1898
Treneman, B. R. Tremblay, N. Turnbull, Capt. Wm. Tessino, Arsene. Venter, P. Vernon, George. Verreau, E. Vifquain, C. J. Vinnicomb, F. W. Walton, George H. Way, F. T. Weinrich, L. Wert, E. A. Williams, J. J. Wilson, Arthur. Wilson, J. W. Wilson, Milton F. White, F. O. White, J. I. Wood, Frank A. Wooliver, John. Weinberg, Andrew Ernest. Wickman, Erick M. Young, David. Young, A. H. Zaccarelli, John.	1886 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898 1898

nston,	Gen.	Fred	lerick	 		 .1890
lvie.	Wm.,	dece	ased.	 		 .1896
	ouis					
	Bisho					

Stringer, B				
PAST PRE	SIDEN	TS G	RAND	LODGE

PAST PRESIDENTS GRAND LODGE
L. N. McQuesten (Jack)1895
(The Father of the Yukon.)
Fred W. Harte
Joseph A. Cooper
William M. Leggett1898
Thomas W. O'Brien1899
Harry Smith1900

Frank Bateau......1901

A. D. Ross......1903

Billy I	loyd										.1904
Capt.	Thomas A	A	Al	c	oc	k		 			.1905
H. E.	Peter							 			.1906
H. E.	Peter							 			.1907
	Peter										
Robert	Henders	on.									.1909
G. C.	Woodwan	rd						 			.1910
George	Brimsto	n								• • •	1911
Joseph	W. Wils	on.	4								1912
Angus	D. Ross			٠,			 ,				1913

#### OFFICERS DAWSON LODGE NO. I

The	present	officers	of	Dawson
	No. 1 are			
Presid	ent	Charle	s J. V	ifquain
Vice-P	resident	Go	dfrey	Rogers
Secreta	ary	F.	W. C	lements
	rer			
Chapla	in	Jam	es H	Dillon
	n			
Guard		Rob	er J.	Ogburn
				-

#### OFFICERS GRAND LODGE

PresidentA. D. Ross
Vice-PresidentR. L. Gillespie
SecretaryF. W. Clements
TreasurerA. F. Engelhardt
ChaplainJohn Grant
WardenRobert G. Ogburn
HistorianJohn Grant

be the latest date at which a man shall be entitled to be a Pioneer. Carried unanimously.

Proposed by P. Wiburg, seconded by Cooper, that the next meeting be at Snow's Opera House. Carried unanimously.

Moved and seconded by Snow and English that the meeting adjourn until Friday, Dec. 7, 1894. Carried.

Names of members of Yukon Order of Pioeers who signed at this meet-Frederick W. Harte.....1873 Arthur Harper. 1873 A. H. Mayo. 1873 Wm. Hayes.......1883 

 Pete A. Wiburg
 1885

 Wm. H. McPhee
 1888

 F. G. H. Bowker......1888 N. Picottet......1886 W. R. Lleyd......1888 John O. Donald......1888

1887; James Bender, 1887; Samuel Matthews, 1888; William Cauthier, 1888; E. M. Sullivan, 1887; L. C. Stearnes, 1887; A. S. Blanchard, 1887; N. McArthur, 1888; Thomas Young, THE SOURDOUGH PIONEER

When we struck th' gates of Skagway it was like th' gates of hell, And a many poor cheechaco tolled

his own sad funeral knell; before us lay th' Eden—lay th' Northland's gelid void,

Draped in gown of diamond crystals gleaming like th' crown of Oid. In th' ultra lay th' fortune that we joined th' guild to find-

Lay th' land of waste and hardships, where we strove to build our shrine.

Had we known th' demon waiting for us o'er th' frozen bourn

We'd have all gone back to hoin' weeds an' pusley from th' corn.

But th' gold is what we wanted in th' land we didn't know,

An' we thought we would encounter nuthin' but glare ice an' snow. But with pack upon our shoulders, we th' Northland's waste did stab, Each one greedy as a glutton, grab-

bin' all that he could grab. Many times we felt th' hunger by th' camp fire in th' night,

And a many eat his muclues to th' spark of life fan bright.

But we fought th' demon backwardstep by step we reached th' goal; Day by day we sought th' fortune at th' brink of hell's own shoal.

First we struck it on Bonanza, then in Eldorado's bed

We discovered many ounces, an' we panned from mouth to head Every crick that's sluiced a furrow

from th' boundary to th' line That divides th' starry banner from this Union Jack of mine.

But we suffered like th' devil-sacrificin' human pride,

An' a many poor prospector crossed th' mystic, lone divide.

Along the Yukon was a wasteland. with no school, no God, no law.

But we didn't do so rotten if you people'd only think How th' solitude will torture when

you stand upon th' brink Of th' chasm known as future, dark an' drear an' void as space,

Over which you must on snowshoes run th' grinnin' death a race.

But we fought it to a finish, th' survivors suffered most,

Gazin' at th' pit before us, from which rose th' devil's ghost.

Since, to realms of th' vapor many years have rolled away;

On our heads where curls of color used to be is silver gray; Where we had our mines an' cabin

now is homes an' Dians breast, On th' hillside carved in marble are these words, "Th' Sourdough's Rest."

As we wander 'bout th' city, drinkin' hooch an' peddlin' bull

With th' comrades of th' cycle when our pokes were always full, Live again, do we, th' era—live again

th' yester year. An' on bier of reminiscence drop a

lonesome, longin' tear.

O'er th' Yukon now is gardens, an' th' steamboats dot th' stream

Where we used to fight with nature, or repose in peaceful dream. O'er th' country waves a symbol hon-

ored by th' powers of all, In its shade is sourdoughs resting

who were once th' country's thrall. Down th' trail to happy realms move

we with that caravan That is mushin' to th' border of th'

sourdough's dreamed of land. Perhaps some of us did falter, but we done th' best we could For th Yukon an' its people-for th'

—J. HAMPTON MILES.

flag-an' for our God.

names were added to the charter membership: G. C. Bettles, 1887; P. I. McDonald, 1886; Bernard Hill, 1886;

#### MINUTES OF HISTORY MAKING MEETING .

First meeting of Yukon Order of Pioneers, organized at Fortymile, Y. T., Dec. 1, 1894.

Proposed by C. Levantie, seconded by R. English, that G. T. Snow be temporary chairman and F. Bowker be secretary. Carried.

Proposed by F. Dinsmore that the chairman shall state the object of the meeting. Carried.

The chair then proceeded to explain the object of the meeting.

Nomination by C. Levantie, seconded by English, that L. N. McQuesten be president. Carried.

Nomination for vice-president. Proposed that F. Dinsmore be vice-president. Carried unanimously.

It was moved by Geo. H. Matlock and seconded by Harry Smith, that Frederick Washington Harte be secre-

Moved by P. Wiburg and seconded by R. English that William McPhee be treasurer. Carried.

Proposed by Levantie and seconded by G. T. Snow that G. T. Cooper be guard. Carried.

Proposed by Lee Ragen, seconded by Hamilton, that Frank Buteau be warden. Carried.

Proposed that Levantie, Pete Nelson and T. O'Brien be appointed a committee of finance. Appointed by the chair.

Proposed that G. Snow, Frank Bowker and Pete Wiburg be a committee in constitution and by-laws. Appointed by the chair.

H. English is appointed additional

On the Pay in Early Days. to the committee on by-laws. Proposed by C. Levantie, seconded by Hamilton, that 1888 and previously Henry Carter......1887 Ed Miller......1887 

 Ed Grignon
 1887

 S. S. Mitchell
 1886

 Heward Hamilton Hart.......1886 George McCue..... T. W. O'Brien......1887 Joseph H. Gazerlais......1886 

> The following were not present at the organization, but by resolution at a meeting in the following August the Hans Scals, 1888; J. D. Kennedy,

> L. Baptiste Leautaue...........1887



#### **BRUNSWICK HOTEL**

Corner Queen Street and Third Avenue, Dawson, Y. T. J. L. LABBE, Proprietor

Strictly Modern in All Respects

Steam Heat



### Rochester Hotel



The Winter Home For the Pioneer

Come and See Me

FRED REICHERT, Prop.

DAWSON, Y. T.

We Solicit Your Patronage



### Commerce Hotel

FAHEY @ FARR, Proprietors

Second Avenue

DAWSON, Y. T.

### Birds and Animals of the Klondike



Aside from its great storehouse of gold, and the extraordinary climatic conditions, this region offers to observers a wealth of bird and animal life quite unexpected in such a northern clime. To naturalists the great valley of the Yukon has long been known as the summer home of myriads of water fowl; the pasture ground of moose, caribou and mountain sheep; the retreat of valuable fur bearing animals, and, as in prehistoric days, the habitat of immense creatures now extinct; the first ox, mastodon and others, whose remains are found imbedded in the frozen

Many of the species found, both of birds and animals, are peculiar to the country; while in many of cosmopolitan natures we recognize old friends of the woods of home. Swallows, robins, bluebirds, sparrows and even humming birds, identical with those of more temperate zones. Pocket gophers, red squirrels and chipmunks, with a shade less of color but the same old smile. The lakes contain fine trout, and the familiar pickerel. Brook trout are scarce, but the handsome graying are everywhere in the swift water, affording delight to the Isaac Waltons of the vicinity.

Ducks, geese, cranes and kindred species abound, for this is their natural rendezyous; but even here in their chosen country they are of local distribution, very plentiful in the low swampy sections where they breed, and almost unknown in others except during migration. The majority of the ducks follow up the Yukon valley while the geese choose the down stream route and follow the salt water coast to California. Sandhill cranes in great number, however, pass Dawson in the fall going up the Yukon. They are often mistaken for geese owing to their habit of traveling in V-shaped flocks and columns, but can be readily distinguished from them by the high pitch of their call note, and from the fact that a crane's flight consists of a series of flaps and a long sail on extended wings-something not observed with geese. The varieties of ducks noticed are mallard, pintail, long-tail, green wing widgeon, butter-ball, bluebill, golden eye, surf duck and harlequins. Among the waders are golden plover, killdeer, curlew, turnstone, Wilson's snipe and four sandpipers, pectoral, red backed, spotted.

Grouse are well represented by five varieties—the blue grouse of the heavy timber, known as hooters, ruffed grouse, incorrectly called pheasant, Canada grouse, sometimes called fool hens, owing to their tame, unsuspecting natures, allowing themselves at times to be actually knocked over with sticks; the sharptailed grouse, the prairie chicken of the northwest and several kinds of beautiful ptarmigan, a bird peculiar to cold countries, of mottled brown coat in summer, changing in winter to rosy white. This rose tint, however, is most noticeable in life, since in market specimens or mounted birds the bloom fades to immaculate whiteness. of any kind are not known to inhabit the Yukon valley.

Swan, white pelican and the large whooping crane are found in abundance along the lower Yukon. Three varieties of geese, occur, Canadian, brant and the emperor goose; the latter confined to the lower Yukon.

Birds of prey are numerous, seven varieties of owls, the great gray, horned, snowy, short-eared, Richardson, hawk-owl and the diminutive pigmy owl, no larger than a bluebird. Thebald eagle is occasionally met with and the golden eagle, a bird of the mountains; is often seen.

The osprey, or fish hawk, is found along the Yukon, identical with the bird so common to the Atlantic coast.

Other hawks found are the white gyrfalcon, perigrine falcon—two birds famous in the medieval days of falconry-goshawk, roughlegged hawk, marsh hawk, sharp-shinned hawk, merlin, pigeon hawk and Richardson sparrow hawk

Among smaller birds can be mentioned two robins, the American and the Oregon, the latter having a black band across the breast; two varieties of jays, Stellars, of ultramarine blue, with a long flowing crest, and the Canada jay, smokey gray and restless, known as the "mpose bird" and camp robber. Four kinds of woodpeckers are found, downy, hairy, yellow-shafted flicker, and the rare Alaskan banded backed, three-toed woodpecker, a long name for an industrious little chap with a yellow crown that can be found in dead of winter prospecting the dead trees for grub. Two blackbirds, the red-winged and the rusty, two bluebirds, the latter a handsome bird of clear blue throughout, an abundant species in the vicinity of Whitehorse rapids. Five varieties of swallows barn swallow, eave swallow, violetgreen swallow, white-bellied swallow and the sand martin. In the rocks at the mouth of the Klondke is an extensive breeding spot of the violet-green swallow. The familiar housemartin and chimney swallow are missing here. A conspicuous bird of the winter landscape is the raven, whose sombre black figure is often startled from among the snow-laden trees to quickly disappear again like a spectre of the night. But with the return of the warm summer sun their hatures soften and they become noisy and frolicsome, congregating in large numbers along the Dawson waterfront, where choice morsels of the refuse heaps are divided up between them and the malamutes with many a powwow. When the weather is fair they can frequently be seen soaring to a great height and there turning over on their backs in midair, and, with extended pinions, shoot down with great rapidity, righting themselves at the end of the flight, only to rise higher once more and repeat again and again, a bit of skylarking peculiar to ravens alone.

The summer season brings forth a half dozen varieties of sparrows. The slate-colored snow bird is a familiar example, many pairs of which nest in the low ground of the Dawson town-

There are eight or ten kinds of bright colored warblers-probable being the best known.

A visit to the secluded woods will reveal the melodious songs of the hermit and russet-backed thrushes.

Humming birds in the Klondike are indeed a novelty to many people, but, nevertheless, rufus-hummers are to be seen along the river banks and high up on the Sulphur dome, where flowers grow n profusion.

The winter species among the small birds are most interesting. The two little chickadees that make themselves at home around the miners' cabins care little for weather that is "cold enough for you"; neither are they bothered with a miner's license, and have a grubstake in sight all the time.

Northern waxwings and pine grosbeaks frequently appear in large flocks, the latter known by their gray and saffron-yellow plumage, with an occasional adult male in the bunch with red breast and head.

Large flocks of red crossbills are found all winter in the spruce swamps along the Klondike, a bird, the mandibles of whose bill cross each other at right angles, enabling them to tear apart the hard cones on which they

The flocks of smaller birds that one sees along the creeks are likely to be pine linnets or redpolls, both hardy Arctic birds. The latter, of plain appearance at a distance, is a thing of beauty when more closely observed, for what appears to be a black crown is one of lustrous ruby-red, and the breast and sides a glow of pink.

Another bird of gay colors is the Siberian rosy flinch, breeding among the high mountain tops and spending the winter in the shelter of the lowlands, about the size of the white snow-bunting, of rosy red body, with chocolate colored wings and tail. They are plentiful on the Chilcoot pass, and are not infrequently seen along the trails of the Klondike.

It may be of interest to know that the spring arrival of birds at Dawson about corresponds to that of the northern states, for a notebook records the arrival of the first geese on April 26, and on May 1 a golden eye duck was killed in the open water of the Klondike river. No new summer birds then appeared until May 17, when two shortbilled gulls were seen over the Yukon just as the river opened, and followed the ice down stream. On May 20, song sparrows were singing, and the week following found most of the summer birds in their old haunts.

Among the game animals can be mentioned caribou, moose and mountain sheep. There are no goats, deer or elk in the vicinity. The caribou is of the woodlands variety; plentiful along the foothills of the mountains; traveling about during the fall in large herds-the upper Klondike being a well known range of theirs. A smaller variety, known as the barren grounds caribou, inhabit the Mackenzie river country. The moose, the largest wild animal in North America, is well known in all the upper Yukon region; this section | furnishing the largest specimens obtainable. horns of both caribou and moose produced in this country are handsomer and more massive than those found in other sections. A spread of five or six feet for moose antlers is not uncommon, and most caribou heads will average over thirty points, and are of most graceful contour. Like deer, these animals shed their horns yearly. In this country they are dropped about the first of December, and are fully developed again by August.

It may not be out of place here to call attention to the mistaken idea of attempting to tell an animal's age by the number of points upon his antlers, for it has been demonstrated repeatedly by animals in captivity that one in good physical condition, with good feed, will grow larger horns than one under more unfavorable conditions, irrespective of age.

The mountain sheep of the country is a very different animal than the bighorn of the Rocky mountains, being entirely white, younger animals having patches of gray. They are peculiar to Alaska and the Yukon country, and, although existing here for years, they have but recently been brought to the attention of the scientific world, and as yet are very rare in outside collections. They are often, but erroneously, termed mountain goats, the resemblance being their color, the fleece and horns are totally different. Even "ibex" and "chamoise" are terms likewise applied to them.

Further north, in the grounds of the Arctic circle, is found the little-known musk-ox, not being known to extend their travels to the

The country is famous for its furbearing animals, the most important of which is the marten, while otter, beaver, mink, fisher, wolverine and lynx are well known to trappers. Four kinds of foxes are known-red, cross, silver-gray and black; the white vareiety is further north.

Bears are met with in almost every part of the country. The commonest is the small black variety. There are

also several local varieties of the brown bear, and the Alaskan grizzly, which, like the moose, attains a great size

Wolves are not very plentiful. In fact, it takes an Indian to find one. The live young are much sought after by the Siwashes to breed with the native dogs, the result being the wolfish looking malamutes of the country, who seem to have retained the dismal howl of their wild father, and few of the good qualities of the mother.—George G. Cantwell.

#### \*\*\*\*\*\* WHITE NIGHTS OF YUKON .

The white nights of the Yukon are strangers to other lands,

Where the dusk of night, and the dawn's first light on the mountain height cross hands.

Where the shades of eve their dark colors weave, with the tints of the golden morn,

In the heaven o'erhead-while a day is dead and another day is born.

Where the earth and sky in their beauty vie with a glory no tongue has told, Where the "dark" of night is but sil-

very light, with its bordering bars of gold; Where the great clouds rest on the

glacier's breast, with aerial pinions furled,

Or lingering stray, ere they fleet away like the ghosts from another world.

The white nights of the Yukon are mystical, grandly fair-

And so softly mild—as the face of a child—that the presence of God seems there,

With each vapory ring, like an angel's wing, while the peaceful calm of the skies

Would reflect the sheen of his hosts unseen, or the light of love in his eyes.

Where the dark and green, with all tints between, paint summit of mount and hill,

Where the aspen bower and the wildling flower with beauty the valleys fill,

While afar away in the distance gray the grim sentinal ice peaks stand.

As to guard the line of a scene divine, that would breathe of the "better land."

#### MY MADONNA

I haled me a woman from the street, Shameless, but, oh, so fair!

I bade her sit in the model's seat, And I painted her sitting there.

I hid all trace of her heart unclean; I painted a babe at her breast;

I painted her as she might have been If the Worst had been the Best.

She laughed at my picture and went Then came, with a knowing nod,

A connoisseur, and I heard him say, "'Tis Mary, the Mother of God."

So I painted a halo round her hair, And I sold her, and took my fee, And she hangs in the church of Saint Hilaire.

Where you and all may see. -Robert W. Service.

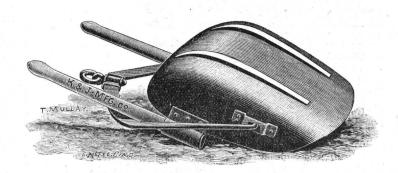
#### Their National Game

"I understand the effice boys in Boston are all excited."

"About what?" "Seems the symphony crchestras have begun practice."-Kansas Cit; Journal.

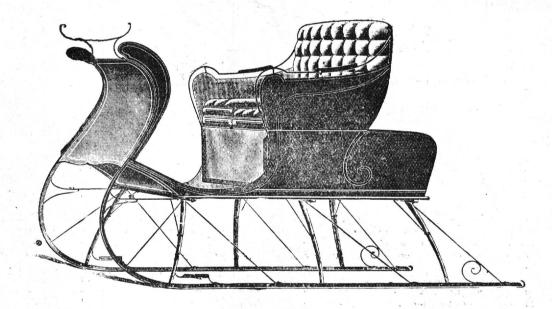
STEEL STATISHED BY SERVICE

### C. T. STONE, THE CONTRACTOR



## DITCH BUILDING and Roads a Specialty

Also Livery and Stage in Connection



Nothing But the Best Horses Kept in This Barn



Phone 68-y.

Dawson, Y. T.

### How the Phrase "A Ton of Gold" "Turned the Trick"

Remarkable Story of How Newspaper Men Gave Klonkike the Greatest Publicity of Any Camp in a Century

On July 16 of this year Seattle held her annual pubilee, called the Golden Potlatch, celebrating the anniversary of the arrival of the Portland, the first gold ship, at that port in 1897. Beriah Brown, the dean of the newspaper men of the Post-Intelligencer, wrote for the first page display this fascinating story on how the Klondike was put on the map:

The winter of 1896-7 was a gloomy period in the lifetime of the city of Seattle. There were indications that the long-continued period of depression was to be broken, but all that was seen locally in that direction was the rather more cheerful tone of business men, following upon the election of McKinley and the certainty that tariff revision would be undertaken as soon as congress could be called in special session. The lot of the local newspaper men, at the time, was not a happy one. Those who could secure and retain regular employment were under salaries about on the level with those enjoyed now by the streetcleaning gangs of the city. This was not the fault, but the misfortune, of the newspaper owners, for it is doubtful whether there was a newspaper in the city which was making even the slenderest margin over operating expenses, low as the level of those expenses was kept.

During the winter there came rumors out of the North that there had been a strike of extraordinary richness made somewhere on the Yukon, where several hundred miners had been working for many years, making good wages, but uncovering no great riches. These stories came by way of Juneau and Dyea, which were in irregular communication with the Yukon country, even during the winter, by the occasional coming out over the winter trail by the river, the lakes and Chilkoot pass, of some miner for supplies.

Before the ice went out in the spring, so that steamers from the outside could reach St. Michael, the entrepot of the Yukon, whence river boats took passengers into the older mining camps, these rumors became certainties. Circumstantial stories came out to the effect that on August 17, George Carmack and his Indian associates had made a rich discovery on the moose pastures of the Klondike. The stories had reached the established camps of Fortymile and Circle, but were passed up as fakes until they were fully confirmed in December, when an exodus took place which practically depopulated the older camps.

Before the spring fairly opened one or two men, who had worked in the new camp, came out over the trails and reached Seattle, carrying with them considerable amounts of gold from the new discoveries. The stories which they told taxed the credulity of the listening newspapermen, but the pokes of gold which they had bore witness that they were true, at least in part. The arrival of the steamships from the North was eagerly awaited.

While most of the newspaper men were in receipt of but slender salaries, each one of them had sought to supplement this by furnishing news stories for newspapers elsewhere. It was slim picking, and the man was in luck who succeeded in "planting" a story with some newspaper on his "string" once or twice a week. But whatever he got this way was like money from home, so none of them neglected the interests of the outside papers.

Naturally, as these stories came out from the Klondike, each newspaper man who was acting as correspondent for newspapers in other cities, sought



Million Dollars in Gold Bricks, in Dawson Bank Vault

to interest those newspapers in the great discoveries in the Northwestern territory, but without success. They would query, offering stories about miners thawing fortunes out of the ground, and washing out hundreds of dollars' worth of gold with melted snow, but no news editor of any paper, save those of the Pacific coast, could see anything in them which he considered of sufficient interest to pay telegraph tolls on.

On July 14 the steamer Excelsion arrived in San Francisco, bringing out a number of miners who had been first in on the great discovery, who had made a small fortunes in a few weeks, and who had come out in order to get supplies and machinery for commencing work on a large scale. No attention was paid elsewhere than in San Francisco and Seattle to the stories they told, and the news sent East was meager and perfunctory. It seemed impossible to interest Eastern people in the greatest gold discovery recorded since the time of the opening of the Australian placers. 16 two days after the ar-

rival of the Excelsior in San Francisco, the steamer Portland arrived in Seattle, having as passengers 68 miners from the Klondike, all on their way out to secure supplies. They had gone down the Yukon on the steamers P. B. Weare and Alice, and had taken passage on the Portland at St. Michael. The stories that these men told confirmed everything that had been said about the wonderful richness of the new discovery. Moreover, they had proof in the most tangible form, for the steamer Portland had on board more than \$700,000 in gold, taken out of newly-opened placers in the brief interval during which sluicing was possible, before the first steamers left.

Seattle was deeply aroused over the story they brought. The local newspapers "played it up" big, and hundreds of individuals commenced making preparations to start for the Yukon as soon as they could get away.

The question among the local newspaper men was how to get this story before the world. They had learned by experience the apparently insurmountable difficulty which existed in inducing any Eastern newspaper man to take any interest himself, or to believe that the readers of his newspaper would take any interest, in gold discoveries made in such an isolated region as Alaska.

The "bunch" around the Post-Intelligencer all worked in harmony. They always helped each other in every possible way. They suggested various forms in which a "query" should be framed, to catch the attention of the news editors at whom it was aimed and to induce them to order a story of some length about the Alaska discoveries. Finally a thought suggested itself to one of them, and that was the thought which did the trick.

The idea came from a short news story he had read a few days previous in the commercial columns of one of the new New York newspapers. This story described, in a humorous way, a recent little flurry in the silver market in New York, which had occasioned a temporary rise in the price of the white metal of several points.

It appears that one of the various Wall street agencies had bulletined the fact that "ten tons" of silver had been taken for shipment to France. The story went around with great rapidity and created a few hours of feverish interest and speculation. The story was promptly expanded, and for a time it was believed that the meaning was that France was pre-

paring to remonetize silver and had made this extraordinary purchase in order to be supplied with a sufficient quantity of bullion, bought at the then low figure, in order to be prepared to enter upon this remonetization plan.

The little bubble burst when someone set at work with a pencil and a piece of paper and found that the actual value of the shipment was only about \$120,000. Then there was a laugh, and the incident was forgotten. The effect of this substitution of the standards of measurement was plain. It looked as though an appeal which had met with such instant response from a gang of Wall street speculators might have a somewhat similar effect even upon a lot of hard-headed news editors. At all events the scheme was worth trying.

The Portland had brought down gold to an amount somewhat in excess of \$700,000. It was promptly figured out that, even at the rough rate of \$15 an ounce as the value, this amount would come to something in excess of a ton in weight.

Each man who had a "string" of newspapers promptly wrote out a brief statement of the fact of the arrival of the Portland with startling news from the new discoveries and telegraphed this statement to the various newspapers which he represented. And each "query" thus sent out had in it the magic sentence: "The Portland had a ton of gold aboard."

The replies were rapid and startling. In every single instance there was a demand for the stories which had been rejected all winter. The editors wanted 1,000 words, 2,000, and, in some instances, there was no limit placed upon the amount. The news editors wanted all they could get at the time and all that could be got thereafter.

The following morning every newspaper which appeared anywhere in the United States and which had a telegraphic service, carried, as the leading story of the day, the news about the Klondike discoveries, and devoted far more space to them than to anything else in the paper; and if there was any newspaper in the list which failed to carry the words "A Ton of Gold" in the headlines over the story, that newspaper was not among those which reached the exchange desk in the Post-Intelligencer office.

That same phrase, "A Ton of Gold," was flashed by cable under the Atlantic and appeared in the newspapers of England and the continent.

The news was four or five months old when it reached the rest of the world, outside of Seattle, but it was received with no absence of enthusiasm on that account. The world awakened to the fact that the newest Eldorado had been uncovered, and the world's adventurers of every race and from every clime were soon on their way to Seattle, as the entrepot of the great discovery, the place whence the news went out to the world.

It is an idle speculation how long it might have taken for the world to wake up to the magnitude of the discoveries; how long the development of the North and its opening to the world might have been delayed. Perhapsthere might have been no "Klondike rush" at all, in the proportions which it assumed, and a picturesque story or rather a series of picturesque stories might have been lost to the world.

This much, at all events, is reasonably certain: The phrase, "A Ton of Gold," introduced Klondike to the reading public of the entire world within twenty-four hours after it was coined.

**FURS** 

**FURS** 

ESTABLISHED 1897

### E. C. HAMMELL

Manufacturer and Dealer in All Kinds of

HIGH GRADE

### FURS

Russian Ermine, Sable and Mink a Specialty

Also the

### LEADING MILLINERY

of Dawson

FULL LINE OF UP-TO-DATE

# Ladies' Furnishing Goods

Also HAIR GOODS. The Only Place of the Kind in Dawson

My Workmanship Speaks For Itself
107 Second Ave., Dawson, Y. T.

### New House Furnishings

The advance shipments of our New 1913 Importations from British and Foreign Markets Are to Hand.

New Carpet Floor Squares and Sofa Rugs, New Scotch and English Linoleums, Floor Oilcloths, Etc., New Rugs, Floor Mattings, Draperies and Curtain Materials, Curtain Poles and Window Shades, Etc.

If you are going to OUTFIT or REFURNISH THE HOME, OUR PRICES WILL INTEREST YOU.

If you are going to the WHITE RIVER STRIKE, we have what you require in HUDSON BAY WOOL BLANKETS, EIDERDOWN COMFORTERS BEDDING, PILLOWS, SHEETS, PILLOW CASES, TURKISH and LINEN TOWELS, and everything that goes to make the cabin or roadhouse complete.

### We Can Outfit You

 $\bar{\text{In}}$  PERSONAL APPAREL from the most complete stocks ever shown by  $^4\text{any}$  house in the North.

Our Stock of Fur Garments

Is being closed out at GREATLY REDUCED PRICES

LADIES AND CHILDREN'S WOOL UNDERWEAR
For all ages and in a complete range of sizes. Our showing is representative of the best Canadian and English makers. You save money by buying at home.

Tel. 149

SCOUGALE'S

Tel. 147

SECOND AVENUE AND QUEEN STREET

### Yukon, the Eden of Bloom

#### By G. HARRY LAWRENCE

One of Dawson's Flower Enthusiasts

When the pioneers of the Northland of the vintage of 1898 made up their minds to venture into the Klondike they thought of the Yukon as a country of perpetual ice and snow, where man had to wrestle with nature in her sternest moods, to win from an "icelocked" bosom the coveted gold. They expected to suffer all the terrors and unknown hardships of a "frozen north" for a year or so, and then go back to "God's country" to enjoy their wealth and astonish the natives with the tales of their privations and hardships.

Such was their conception of our fair Northland, and the same idea still prevails to a great extent on the outside. The reality, however, was very different. Instead of frostbites and blizzards the pioneers found sunshine and flowers—sunshine the whole twenty-four hours of the day and flowers everywhere-flowers in the woodland, along the streams and rivers, in the valleys, on the hillsides and mountain tops, growing in the finest climate in the whole world, a perfect Eden of Bloom from April until late September. Before the snow is off the mountains, the hills and valleys with a southern exposure are alive with the hardy wild crocus, or anemone, and the delicate arbutus closely followed in May by the wild hyacinth -natural order Ranunculaceæ-pushing its long spike of dark blue and royal purple bells up along the banks of the roads wherever a little sunshine penetrates through the trees. It has for its companions the pale bluebell and the wild Nemophila. The banks along the roads and streams are a mass of varying hues of blue from these three flowers alone. A little later, in a somewhat more exposed position, we see the larger yellow daisy with its brown crown, surrounded with petals of purest gold.

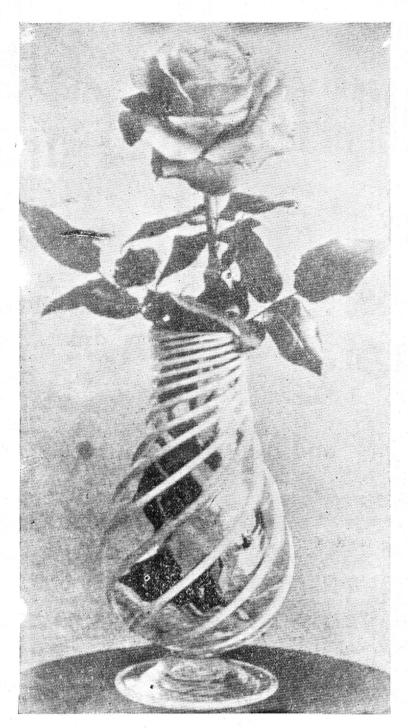
The first week in June the wild rose begins to bloom, and all the old stumps of trees are now covered with its beautiful blossoms running from pale pink to darkest red. There are millions of them healing the unsightly scars the axman has made. What was desolation a short time before is now turned into a bower of beauty—homes for the humming birds and the bees.

About this time the knowing ones are noticing where the thickest patches of white are showing, mentally staking their blueberry patch for their winter supply.

Early in July we see a touch of reddish pink on the hills, and in a few days every bare spot on the mountain's side is covered with a riot of color. The fireweed is in blossom. If you are fortunate you may find an albino among them. They are very rare. Possibly a white one may be found in a hundred acres of red.

Here and there in the meadows are to be found the blue lupine with its strong, stiff stem and pea-like blossoms. If we stroll along the smaller streams in the shady places we find the modest violet. Here also grows the Yukon orchid with its odd speckled blossoms, and if we look carefully along the road we can find almost hidden by the grass the wonderful miniature daisy, only an inch or so high, its blossoms no larger than a dewdrop, perfect in every detail and having more petals than its giant prototype, the Shasta daisy. The anemone is also close by with its white flowers standing well above its dark green foliage. These are only a few of our wild flowers. There are a hundred different kinds to be observed and enjoyed by the flower

What our sunshiny days do to our cultivated flowers has to be seen to be believed. The gardens of Dawson and the Yukon are full of annuals such as Ageratum, Sweet Alyssum,



DAWSON ROSES

Antirrhinum or Snap Dragon, Calendula, Candytuft, Centaurea or Cornflower, Clarkla, Casmos, Daisies, Dimorphotheca or African Daisy, Flax, For-get-me-not, Gypsophilia, Helichrysum or everlasting flower, Kochia or Summer Cypress, Larkspur, Linum, Lobelia, Linaria, Marigold, Mignonette, Myosotis, Nasturtium, Nemophila, Nicotiana, Phlox, Poppies, common Shirley, double and Iceland, Rudbeckia or Golden Glow, Salpiglossis, Schizanthus or Butterfly Flower, Sunflower, Sweet Sultan, Verbena, Viscaria, Zinnia. California state Eschscholtzea, grows to a larger size and a more intense color than in its native state. Asters of all kinds and colors attain their highest degree of perfection here. Sweet pea vines ten feet high with five blossoms to a single stem is a Dawson production. Mrs. Perkins had the Spencer variety "Helen Lewis" with five blossoms to a stem, a world record, last year.

We excel old England in sweet peas in size, color and substance. Nowhere in the world do sweet peas grow as luxuriantly as in the Yukon.

Stocks, both of the ten-week and Brompton varieties, grow to enormous size, with flowering spikes eighteen inches long perfectly double in all colors.

Pansies grow to a large size. Single blossoms measuring two inches in diameter are common. Their coloring is superb, and if planted in a well drained situation will stand the winter, as will also several perennials, such as Iceland poppy, Delphinum or Hardy Larkspur, English Daisy or Bellis Perrenis, Meadow Rue or Thalictrum, Bleeding Heart or Dielytra, Spirea, Anchusa, Aquilegias, Dianthus, Sweet William, and others.

Dahlias grow to great size. Flowers ten inches in diameter are not uncommon. They have to be stored where they will not freeze during the winter. Hollyhocks grow and flower splendidly. Any semi-hardy plant or bulb will grow and bloom with great certainty and profusion in our glorious long sunshiny days.

Tulips planted out in the garden early in September will reward you with a mass of bloom the next spring. They are perfectly hardy and our winter does not harm them.

All vines except the Impomoea family—they are strictly tropical—make a rapid and vigorous growth. Hop and canary bird vines will completely cover a porch or arbor in four or five weeks after being set out. Cobea Scandeus, wild cucumber, cinnamon and Maderia vines, also climbing nasturtiums grow freely and make a dense screen of leaves very shortly after being planted.

The cardinal flower, a recent introduction of the Impomoea family, also the moon flower—Noceura Alba—of the same genus, do well here; the

moon flower especially so. It makes a growth of 25 to 30 feet in a season, the leaves forming a dense mass. The large white trumpet shaped flowers being borne well out from the foliage. This vine loves the shade and will not do well exposed to full sunshine.

Pot plants, such as geraniums, fuchsias, agapanthus, begonias, palms, sauseveria, asparagus ferns or nanus plumosa and sprengeri thrive luxuriantly set out in some sheltered spot or kept in pots on the verandas. Tea and hybrid tea roses grow and bloom splendidly when planted out in the open ground. Tradescantia-wandering Jew-a native of the Philippines, grows profusely in hanging baskets on our porches, and, instead of the bleak and dreary country we expected, we have a country and a climate in which any plant or flower will grow and grow luxuriantly. We of Yu-kon should thank the Guide of our destinies that our lives have fallen in pleasant places, for our flowers are part of the lure of the North.

HOW TWO GOT ACQUAINTED ON THE SKAGWAY TRAIL

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Life on the Dyea and Skagway trails in 1897 was full of intensely interesting and amusing incidents. No one who spent a few weeks or months on the trail can look back over that period without recalling occurrences filled with humor and not infrequently carrying with them a vein of pathos as well.

A party of men were gathered in a cabin on Hunker creek one night and among other experiences that were told occurred the following:

It happened one cold, blustering day that a certain man, whose name for present purposes will be John Smith, had gone some distance from his tent on the Skagway trail in search of wood. While prosecuting his quest he ran across a nice little pile of dry poles which just suited his needs for the occasion. Glancing around and finding no one in sight he concluded that the wood had been left by someone who had moved his camp further along the trail and proceeded to load his sled with the wood.

Having completed the job he picked up the sleigh rope and leisurely started off toward his tent. A hundred yards down, the trail crossed a small gully at the bottom of which ran a small stream, still open. Smith had just crossed the creek

and had started up the opposite bank when he heard someone calling from behind: "Say, you ————, bring back that wood." The manner in which the request was addressed did not tend to put Mr. Smith in a good humor, so he proceeded to inform his pursuer that if he wanted the wood he would have to come and take it.

Without hesitation the late owner of the wood accepted the invitation and proceeded on a run for Smith. Arriving at the creek he missed his footing and one leg went in to the knee, which did not increase his good feeling toward Smith. However, he crossed the little stream and made for Smith, who, by the way, was a very much smaller man.

They clinched without delay, and soon a battle royal was in progress. Backwards and forwards they tussled, every minute getting down the slope, a little nearer to the creek.

Neither had succeeded in landing very heavily on his opponent's anatomy and each in his anger and desire to have the other's scalp had for the moment forgotten the surroundings. They were brought to a realizing sense Steam Heated

Newly Furnished

When in Dawson Stop at

### The Westminster Hotel

ROOMS \$1.00 AND UP

F. W. VINNICOMBE, Proprietor

314 THIRD AVENUE

SOUTH DAWSC

JN, Y. T

Hotel New and Modern Throughout.

Cafe and Bar First-C

lass in Everything

# NOW OPEN GREEN TREE HOTEL

Choice Line of Liquors and Cigars
Always on H and

WE SOLICIT YO'UR PATRONAGE

Edwin Gustafson and Jans Olson, Props.

DAWSON, Y. T.

of the condition of things, however, by both falling heavily to the ground. followed immediately by a loud splash and the two men, still clinched, were lying in the cold water of the creek. It did not take long for them to extricate themselves. Hostilities were then suspended by mutual consent. Smith picked up his sled rope and proceeded on his way back to the tent.

About an hour later, as he and his two partners were eating supper, the tent flap was pushed aside and a voice was heard to say: "Boys, I fell into creek down here a ways; Can I come in and get warm?"

"Come right in," was the ready response, and in stepped Smith's late fistic opponent. He had been some time enjoying the warmth of the fire before, in the dim light of the tent, he realized his surroundings. After a few moments he slipped over to Smith, extending his hand and remarked, "If ever there was a pair of d—fools, they're in this tent right now."

It is needless to say that the two were friends from that moment.

#### ♦ GREAT BEAR FIGHT ♦ IN THE RUSH DAYS ♦

On the shore of a snug little cove on Windy Arm some 25 tents were stretched and 25 boats were in various stages of construction. Axes and hammers were ringing and saws were merrily buzzing. It seemed as though a miniature navy yard had suddenly sprung up and that the life of a nation was hanging upon the rapidity with which those boats could be constructed.

Directly opposite the camp and plainly within sight of the workers, a huge mountain arose, the sides of which were still pretty well covered with snow. Suddenly one of the men dropped his hammer and gazed across the Arm at the mountain. High upon the snow an object with four legs could plainly be seen moving leisurely upwards.

The man called the attention of his partner to the object, and both simultaneously yelled "bear." Axes, hammers and saws were immediately dropped, a rush was made for tents, and 25 men all armed to the teeth were soon hurrying across the ice in hot pursuit of the game. High up the mountain side the shaggy monster climbed, and when a goodly altitude had been reached dropped behind a rock.

The attacking party concluded that they had above them a specimen of the famous silver tip, and having heard of the traits of the animal decided to move cautiously to the attack. For mutual strength and safety they divided into groups of five and moved in a semi-circle up toward the place where the animal disappeared from sight.

After an hour's arduous climbing the first group came within a distance of a hundred yards of the spot. Cautiously rounding a huge crag they beheld the object of their search curled up behind the big rock. A hasty council of war was held and it was decided that it would only be fair to the other hunters to wait their arrival before actual hostilities were opened. Also in order not to frighten the game it was deemed best to withdraw from sight. A half hour's delay brought the remainder of the party up, and with rifles cocked and revolvers and knives within easy reach a simultaneous advance was made upon the enemy's fortress. At 50 yards every man suddenly stopped and raised his rifle to his shoulder. The moster had risen and turned his face toward them.

A moment later 25 men were silently picking their way down a mountain side and a large Newfoundland dog was frisking at their heels

dog was frisking at their heels.

It was not safe to mention "bear" in that camp for some time afterwards.—The Klondike Nugget, June 16, 1898.

### Mushrooms Found Near Dawson

By MRS. GEORGE GRAIG

Speaking of mushrooms found near Dawson, it is well to remark there are some 35,000 species of fungi known to Closely allied to the Agaricus Campestris is the Agaricus Abruptus. Most people do not distinguish between the two varieties, but in the latter the cap is whiter and the stem more brittle and hollow. I have found both these varieties in open spaces, at the edges of woods, and in our gardens in Dawson. But I always have had my doubts as to whether these two varieties are really indigenous to the Yukon, and have thought it possible that the spores have traveled in here with hay imported into the country. And we all know that the origin of many a good mushroom patch has been an old, well rotted manue heap. I am inclined to room or two?" "We'll bring the mushroom patch down."

We let a friend in on the "deal," who, on half shares, supplied the horse and rig, we, of course, supplying the mushroom patch. And here was where we got our first lesson with regard to removing spawn. For several years nobody got any mushrooms. The patch itself went out of business and there was nothing doing in our garden, either. The moral is obvious. Do your experimenting with the bricks of spawn which you can buy from your grocers. During all this time we used to pay regretful visits to the old patch and would grow reminiscent over its past glories, but the visits grew fewer and farther between and finally ceased. One never-to-be-forgotten day, how-



Hunting Mushrooms in a Klondike Vale

believe that our real "native" mushroom is neither of the two foregoing, but one we have always called Rodman's mushroom, as it is almost identical with the one bearing that name. I shall never forget when out berrying some years ago, near Dawson, accidentally stumbling on a piece of ground literally covered with splendid mushrooms growing in bunchedup heaps, just like the ones we see in our dreams-huge ones on top, smaller ones projecting from under the big ones, medium-sized ones cosily dovetailed in between, and finally lovely baby buttons nestling all about. I paused in stunned amazement, for I had not seen any growing for many a long year. Here were mushrooms indeed. But we were several miles from home and our pails heaped with raspberries. Good luck helped us to an old gold-

pan lying in the bush. The berry pails were delivered over to the tender mercies of my small son, who struggled along in the rear of a veritable triumphal procession. For years that patch yielded its toll, and we visited it regularly, but a mushroom or two was all we would get at a time, and often none. Then I went to the outside for some months. The bush had grown up. Old land-marks had disappeared, and we could not relocate our "find." Fortune at last favored us, though, as it generally does those who persevere. There was our dear old patch. Evidently no one had visited it in our absence, for the year's accumulation of mushrooms was lying in dried-up heaps over the ground. About this time a bright idea struck me. "Why all this tramping for a stray mushever, being in the neighborhood of the "patch," I decided to have a peep at it once again despite the protests of the lord of the house who was strolling on with that superior air of one who knows all about it.

And, lo, what a splendid resurrection! There they were as never before-big heaps, little heaps, great spreading fellows in perfect condition. Our "find" that day weighed about ten pounds. Since then, although occasionally we have been fortunate enough to gather a pound or two at a time from this particular spot, we have had to be mostly content with an occasional mushroom or two. Now, I believe this species is the real Yukon mushroom. It is very like the usual mushroom in appearance, but grows larger. It does not seem to depend upon artificially enriched soil for its existence, but may be found in any hard, dry, stoney soil. The harder the soil the bigger the mushroom. Apart from our own patch I have found them along the Acklen ditch and Moosehide trail behind the Dome. In very young specimens before the veil has broken the gills are almost white, then a very pale gray, then pale fawn, then rich brown, and, lastly, almost black. The cap is creamy in color and peels well, but the skin is thin and papery. The ring around the stem is well defined. The true Rodman has a double ring, but this is the only difference so far as I can see. The spores are brown. It grows often in clusters on one stem. One specimen obtained weighed 12 ounces. I found this same mushroom growing in the rocky, pineclad hills of the Harz mountains in Germany. It was identical in every

respect except that when peeled or bruised it stained an orange color; but even so it was just as good when cooked.

It has been very generally stated that there are no poisonous fungi in the Yukon. This is a mistake. I myself saw and examined a splendid specimen of the Death Cup, or White Amanita, which had been grown in a neighbor's garden in Dawson. The cap was white with a few loose patches of membrane still adhering, the remains of the ruptured volva which had originally enclosed the young plant in an egg-like envelope. The stem was white and encircled with the annulus near the top. The base was abruptly bulbous and margined by the wrapper remains. The gills were white and free from the stem. The spores were white.

In gathering mushrooms for the table one must be careful to get the entire stem from the ground, for a most important characteristic, the volva, may be left behind. The volva may be membranous and loose, cup like, or may appear only in the form of rings or scales at the base, with perhaps traces on the surface of the cap. There are about twenty American species of the Amanita. Some of them are the most poisonous fungi known; whilst others are among the finest possible for the table, as, for example, the Orange Amanita or Kaiserling. However, it may be roughly stated that the Amanita family is not for the uninitiated, and the amateur will do well to avoid specimens which have stalks with a swollen base surrounding by a cup-like or scaly envelope, especially if the gills are white. The young plant comes up egg-shaped, elongating into a dumb-bell formation. As the plant grows the wrapper is ruptured part of which is carried up on to the cap, the lower half remaining in the ground forming the volva. The poison of the White Amanita or Death Cup, or Amanita Phalloides is said to be similar to the poison of the rattlesnake, and acts directly upon the blood, dissolving the corpuscles, so that the serum of these escapes from the blood-vessels into the alimentary canal and drains the whole system of its vitality. I understand there is no known antidote, and a very small portion will cause death. The smell of the roisonous amanita is agreeable and the taste delicious. So if you are in any doubt about the edibility of your mushroom take Mr. Punch's advice as to marriage—"Don't." Some years ago I saw a veritable

anitas in some ground adjoining the slough. Cf course, these, too, may have been imported in hay, and may not really be indigenous. Space will not allow me to more than touch upon the other edible mushrooms growing so plentifully upon our hills -the Inky Coprinus, or Umbrella mushroom, banana-shaped when young, which matures in a night and perishes in a day; the Shaggy Mane, or Horntail, also banana-shaped. These belong to the black-spored species. Then there is the edible Boletus, or tubular mushroom, excellent for the table when the tubes are removed. It, like the Amanita, is closely allied to one of the finest kindsthe Steinpilz, and also with one of the most poisonous, the Boletus Satanus. Then there are Morels in plenty for those who know where to find them, and they are a most succulent morsel. Again, there is the genus Hydnum, commonly known as the Hedgehog mushroom, or fungi with teeth, and so-called because instead of bearing their spores on the surface of gills or tubes they bear them on their awl-shaped teeth which project downward. And when you can find no mushrooms you can sometimes find puffballs, not to be despised, when properly scraped sliced and fried in butter. All the American varieties of these are said to be harmless, and I can answer personally for their flavor when still young and firm and white all through.

garden full of the brown-capped am-

### THE R. C. RUSK & CO.

Importers and Dealers in

### GROCERIES

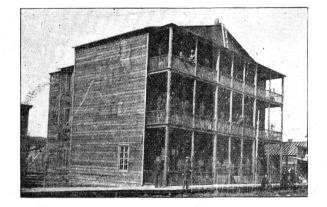
Fruits, Provisions, Hay and Oats

**SPECIALS** 

Fresh Meats, Fresh Eggs, Fruits and Butter

The Old Timers at Paris, Dominion Creek, Y. T.

### Occidental Hotel



FIRST CLASS ROOMS. NEWLY FURNISHED THROUGHOUT REASONABLE RATES

Best of Wines, Liquors and Cigars

ANDREW RYSTOGI, Prop.
Third Avenue DAWSON, Y. T.

## HOTEL KLONDIKE

**DAWSON** 



First Class Service at Reasonable Rates

The Working Man's Resort

G. N. HARTLEY, Lessee

### Summer Trip to the Klondike

#### By MARTHA MUNGER BLACK

It is solemnly told us that over one hundred and fifty thousand Englishspeaking tourists éach year visit the fiords of Norway, or worship at the shrine of the Swiss Alps, yet at the very door of the great North American continent lies a magnificently munificent waste of blue sky, bridalveil falls, verdure-clad mountains, salmon streams, mighty forests, stormswept ocean, or placid inland passages, abounding with fish and water fowl of all varieties, and illimitable glaciers. Only within the last few years have birds of passage from Canada, or the States, begun to realize that this vast Northland is more than an Arctic waste, cruel, grimly waiting to ensnare those hardy prospectors ready to dare all for the lure of the yellow metal. And now it is that the lovers of the beautiful, the wonderful or the bizarre in Nature, are coming to these shores in greater numbers each summer,

From Vancouver to Skagway by palatial Canadian Pacific Railway steamers means five days of scenery. Of course, one must eat, though the time spent at table seems such a waste when there is always spread such a wonderful scenic feast. After the first two days out from Vancouver, or Seattle, if one is taking the summer trip, there is no night, nothing but the weird, dim retrospective northern twilight.

The shores of the inland passage are dotted here and there by small settlements made up of fisher folk, prospectors or small farmers, or the odd looking and strangely attractive Indian villages. At St. Mary's, Bella Bella, Juneau, Fort Wrangel and other ports are to be seen the famous totem poles, a rare combination of door plate and family tree; the native graveyards where the Indians place their dead above ground in queer little painted houses with neat picket fences surrounding the same.

One morning early, or was it late at night, our steamer passed within a hundred feet of a giant berg identical in shape with a Venetian gondola, all that seemed necessary to complete the fantasy was a pair of snow-clad gondoliers singing a snow song. And the colors—the clearest, deepest, bluest of sapphires showed never so many radiant beauties.

The waters of the Lynn canal are fairly alive with fish of seemingly endless varieties, and it is an unique sight to watch the schools of dolphin sporting in the waves, and oft times leaping high in the air.

As the days pass and we near the end of our voyage many whales of the small black variety are to be seen.

Skagway is a picturesque little town, surrounded entirely by mountains, the gateway to the interior, and from there the train is taken for Whitehorse, the route following very closely the famous pack trail used by the Argonauts of '98. At the sight of more mountains, more glaciers, more mountain streams one is at a loss for adjectives expressive enough. From the summit of the pass to Lake Bennett is a succession of beautiful mountain lakes of clear pellucid water, with seemingly neither inlet nor outlet.

The station at Bennett is at the head of Yukon navigation, and as the train winds its way around the foot of the hills surrounding the lake of the same name it is not difficult to hark back to the mad rush of '98 and imagine the lake dotted with small craft of all varieties.

The next stop of interest is at Carcross, where are several flourishing fox farms, while about a mile from the station is the Indian Mission school, a fine building put up by the government, but is supported by the English church. From Carcross, too,



Martha Munger Black Wife of Commissioner George Black

it is that the wonderful Atlin trip may be made. It is too beautiful an experience to miss, whether in the early spring when nature is tempting the passerby to linger with her promise of unfolding beauty, in mid-summer when the wanton Dame is in the fullness of her glory, or in the fall when she has felt the first light caress of Jack Frost. Then it is that:

On mountain and hill and valley
Jack Frost has laid his hand,
With a vivid riot of color
Like the rug of a Kashmir Kand.

When the gray of an autumn evening Enshrouds the snow-capped peaks, The touch of roseate color Is the blush of my lady's cheeks.

The snow in the friendly hollows
So lightly fallen to rest
Were fashioned by God Almighty
Like the swell of my lady's breast.

The silvery sound of the water fall
In its course down the mountain
side

Holds all the joy of my lady's voice On the day she became my bride.

The shimmering sheen of Atlin lake
Is veiled like my lady's face
By a billowy mass of snow white

clouds
Wrought in patterns of exquisite lace.

The riot of color on mountain and hill Burns in my brain like wine, And I raise my arms to my lady fair And whisper "Be mine, be mine."

Now when a middle-aged woman, who for several decades has written nothing but perfectly respectable prose, loses control of her pen and writes such twaddle as the above, I believe even the most severe critic will admit there must have been provocation, and there was. I took the Atlin trip in September when the coloring on hill, mountain and valley would put to shame the Bulgarian colors used in the new cubist gowns.

If the gentle reader doubts, I wonder why it is that the reader is always supposed to be gentle, let him take the trip and judge at first hand.

From Carcross to Whitehorse is a few hours through pine forests, by rivers and lakes until within a short distance of Whitehorse the roar of many waters pent up between massive granite walls tells the traveler that the Miles canyon is below where the waters are madly rushing forward to the Whitehorse rapids, rapids that claimed so many lives because of unskillful oarsmen, yet waters that may be shorn of their danger if one's craft is piloted by hands that are sure and eyes trained to the work. Twice have I gone through the rapids, once in a small boat, again on a lumber scow, each time to see new beauties and feel fresh thrills of wonder at the audacity

The copper mines at Whitehorse are interesting, and should always be visited if the time can be spared. At Whitehorse, too, it is that so many of the big game hunters have made their start with guides and pack train for the interior.

In attractive modern stern wheel steamer the trip from Whitehorse to Dawson requires but a short two days. Stops are made at different mining or wood camps en route, and then it is that the traveler gathers flowers or berries growing in such profusion in all the country.

The first sight of Dawson must certainly cause the most sluggish pulse to beat more quickly, for the memories of the trail of '98 are yet fresh in the minds of all the civilized world. Dawson, the mirage that impelled the seeker after gold to blunder blindly onward, never heeding care, labor or hunger, for always the golden city lured men with her cryptic promise-Dawson of the now, a staid microcosm of shops, banks, halls and librarieswith homes surrounded by beautiful gardens and filled with bright-eyed healthy children-Dawson of the now, today the scene of another historic stampede-Dawson, a necessity to the

companies operating the mammoth dredges and giant hydraulics engaged in harvesting annually their millions in golden wealth.

To those of us who know the trip, the journey never palls. To those of us who know the country the "call of the wild" will always draw at the heart strings. To those of us who live here, there is, truly, no place like home, be it in summer when the midnight sun tips the far distant peaks "at the witching hour of twelve," or in winter when the northern lights flash across the sky like the mysterious rays from enchanted prisims of a fairy's lamp.

#### The Dog

(This dog had to be clubbed insensible before he would allow them near his master's remains and bore the scar as evidence on head.)

Tell us, poor dog, the story of the storm, that night your master died;

We found you crouched beside his frozen form, you licked his face and tried to keep him warm, Then loudly moaned and cried.

We heard your wailings down the wintry gale, and sought your bleak abode;

We saw you strive to rouse your master pale, we saw the fealty that did not fail—

The human pity showed.

And how you fought, nor ne'er would let us go, but held us all at bay, Until with cruel club and brutal blow we stretched you seeming lifeless on the snow.

Beside his frozen clay.

In cross or star.

Didst see in us a form that treason told to your brute mind? Didst see thy master's comrades known of old, desert him help-

less in their lust for gold—And grow to hate the kind?

You cannot tell, poor dog, but yet to me that jagged scar Seems fairer than gay badge of chivalry, nobler than prince of earth could grant to thee

For it was won within a dell so lone, scarce God above didst hear thy dear loved master's dying moan, Nor note thee sentinel, famished and alone,

And all for love.
—DUNCAN A. M'RAE.

#### DAWSON'S FIRST BICYCLE

To Miss Lotta Burns, of Seattle, belongs the honor of bringing into the Yukon Territory the first ladies' bicycle. She arrived on the Sovereign and exhibited the wheel at various points along the river.\ Her description of the reception given the bike by the Indians in the lower country is quite amusing and we expect the manufacturers may at some future time, for advertising purposes, issue a pamphlet filled with illustrations of the memorable trip of the "Stearns" ladies' '97, from 'Frisco to Dawson. The wheel was purchased from a Miss Pringle, who won it in one of the Examiner's contests, and to say it is the observed of all observers when on parade but mildly expressed the attention paid to the first bicycle in Dawson.-Klondike Nugget, August 6, 1898.

Waters of Lower California produce lobsters, and many tons of crustaceans were shipped to the United States last

### Yukon Territory's Stability

#### By GEORGE BLACK

Commissioner of Yukon Territory

Yukon is, without doubt, entering upon a long period of prosperity. Vast areas of gold-bearing ground that the placer miner of the boom days could not, and would not, think of working because of their comparative low grade have been discovered and explored and can now be mined with great profit. The working of these areas has but commenced.

On the tributaries of the Stewart river alone there is room for an army of placer miners and opportunity to make at the lowest estimate by individual effort much more than wages at Yukon scale.

By taking advantage of the improvement that years of experience has produced in the operation of placer miners, profits can be correspondingly increased. Individual mining and prospecting in Yukon received a serious setback when capital came into the camp some years ago and bought up the well known gold-bearing creeks that had made the country famous, including Eldorado, Bo-nanza and Hunker. About that time new discoveries had been made in Alaska, and many of the miners who sold out either gave up mining and moved out to various parts of Canada and the United States or went to Alaska. The then unsatisfactory state of the mining laws and the government's method of administering affairs were strong factors in depopulat-

Then it was that reports went abroad that Yukon mines were worked out and it has taken time for the comparatively small number of bona fide prospectors and miners to demonstrate the fact that the gold-bearing areas are not confined only to the creeks in the vicinity of Dawson, but that the territory abounds in mineral deposits both in rock in place and in placer.

The White River district is known to contain vast deposits of copper ore and requires only the establishment of transportation facilities to become a populous and productive center. To aid in the opening up of the White River country, the local government is this year constructing a trail from the Yukon river to the copper camp, and the federal government is having the country examined by eminent geologists.

As evidence of its faith in the future of Yukon, the Dominion government this year in adding to the annual road grant of \$50,000 and \$125,000 for expenses of government made a preliminary grant of \$50,000 to be used towards the construction of a trink road between Dawson and Whitchorse to be fit for motor travel and open for traffic the year round.

The large transportation companies operating here have within the last year greatly added to their equipment, extending their lines into new territory in anticipation of an increased volume of business.

One dredging company alone has this year added to its fleet on the Klondike river dredges costing over half a million dollars.

The gold output last year was 334,560.79 ounces, which, valued at \$15 per ounce, amounted to \$5,018,000 over the year previous. This year the increase in output is certain to be much greater.

Yukon presents a wonderfully attractive field for the profitable investment of capital and opportunities for any number of men to become independently rich by placer mining.

The Yukon Territory Act, passed by the parliament of Canada, provides for the appointment of a chief executive officer to be styled and known as the commissioner of the Yukon Territory. An administrator may also be appointed to execute the office and



George Black, Commissioner of Yukon

functions of the commissioner during his absence or illness or other inability. The commissioner shall administer the government under instructions from time to time given him by the governor general of Canada in council or the minister of the interior.

The Yukon council is composed of ten members elected to represent the electoral districts in the territory, of which there are five, and two members are elected for each district. Any person who is qualified to vote is eligible for election as a member of the council. All natural born cr naturalized British subjects or the full age of 21 years and who have resided in the territory twelve months prior to the date of the election shall be entitled to vote. Formerly the commissioner sat as speaker of the council, but a recent amendment provides that the council shall sit separately from the commissioner and shall elect a speaker. All bills passed by the council shall be presented to the commissioner for his assent and he may approve or disapprove of any of such bills or reserve them for the assent of the governor in council.

Every council shall continue for three years from the date of the return of the writs for the general election, but the commissioner may dissolve the council and cause a new one to be elected. The council shall be convened at least once in every year after the first session thereof. The indemnity to each member of the council shall not exceed \$600.

The commissioner may divide or change the boundaries of mining districts by proclamation. The gold commissioner shall have jurisdiction within such mining districts as the commissioner directs. Mining recorders shall be appointed in each mining district and shall possess all the powers and authority of a mining inspector, who shall also have jurisdiction within such mining districts as the commissioner directs.

Provision is made for the appointment of boards of arbitrators to settle

disputes between owners of claims with respect to (a) the distribution of water; (b) boundaries of claims; (c) dumping privileges, and (d) overflow of water upon adjoining property. The board of arbitrators is appointed as follows: One arbitrator to be appointed by each of such owners, and in the event of the total number of arbitrators so appointed being an even number, then an additional arbitrator eo be selected and appointed by all of such arbitrators appointed by the owners. In the event of the arbitrators appointed by the owners being an even number and being unable to agree upon the additional arbitrator, the gold commissioner, upon being requested so to do by such arbitrators, or by any one of the interested owners, shall appoint the additional arbitrator. The judgment of the board shall be final as to facts, but the case may be appealed to the territroial court on any question of In 1897 the first commissioner, or

governor, of the Yukon arrived, in the person of Major Walsh. He was succeeded shortly afterwards by William Ogilvie, a pioneer of the government survey staff, who first visited the country in 1887, when he accompanied Dr. Dawson-after whom Dawson City is named-on an exploration expedition. Mr. Ogilvie app advisory staff, or council, of the chief officials of the government service. In 1900 two elective members of this council were granted to the people. This number was increased to five in 1903, which, with five appointed members, gave the commissioner, who presided at the council, the controlling power. However, a great agitation had existed for many years for a wholly elective council and finally in 1908 the government authorized this further concession. The first election under the new order of things took place the summer of 1909. This wholly elective council holds office for three years. So far as federal representation is concerned, the territory also has been treated liberally. In 1902 the first member of parliament for the Yukon was elected in the person of James Hamilton Ross, now a federal senator. The member for the Yukon, unlike the federal delegate from Alaska to congress, has all the powers and privileges of the other members of the federal house.

Dr. Alfred Thompson was the second member; F. T. Congdon, K. C., the third, while Dr. Alfred Thompson is now the encumbent again.

#### The First Cow in Dawson.

The first milch cow ever in Dawson arrived on Wednesday. She was not very well pleased with her surroundings and did not give much milk, but that first milking brought just \$30 in Klondike dust. She will be treated to the best that Dawson affords-flour and packing case hay-and is expected to do better as the days grow shorter. One hundred dollars a milking is not too much to expect of her, as she comes of good family and will not do anything to make her ancestors turn over in their graves-or, more properly speaking, in the stomachs of their patrons. H. I. Miller is the man who brought her in along with 19 male companions. The gentleman is more familiarly known as "Cow" Miller, and as Cow Miller let him be known from this on.

All hail to you, Mrs. Bovine! May your shadow never grow less and may your society improve the people—internally at least. Welcome you are, and it is trusted the welcome will bring a stampede of your kind, for it is considered you are a valuable addition to Dawson.—The Klondike Nugget, July 2, 1898.

### ♦ DEMAND FOR ♦ GOLD IS INCREASING ♦

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

By Joseph T. Talbert, vice-president of the National City Bank of New York: It is lack of protection by concentration which makes the stock of gold in the United States treasury and the banks an easy prey to the necessities of rival nations. This constitutes one of the very greatest and gravest points of our financial weakness.

India is now taking from London slightly more than a quarter of the world's gold production. This gold is absorbed in trade or is hoarded and scarcely any returns. The same is true of gold sent to Egypt and to South American states, particularly of that sent to Argentina in exchange for food products and raw materials.

We begin to understand now that there is no overproduction of gold, but that if trade continues to expand and the demand for gold increases in the same ratio as during the past few years we shall be threatened with, if not actually confronted by a real shortage.

One immediate effect of the reduced stocks of American and European gold will be to bring about a sharp decline in prices. Prices in the natural order of things cannot go on increasing indefinitely. Whether of commodities or of labor there is, and must be a limit, and that limit is determined by the available supply of gold which in turn determines and limits credit supply.

#### YUKON'S BIG GAME

Big game hunters from all parts of the world invaded Yukon last summer. They are learning that Yukon's innumerable valleys are among the best in the world for the hunter. However, it is well there is a limit to the number of fine specimens these sportsmen may carry away.

### The Mining Laws of Yukon

By GEO. P. MACKENZIE

Gold Commissioner for Yukon Territory

The mining laws in force in the Yukon Territory may be classified under the following heads:

First. Those regarding placer mining, which are embodied in an act of the parliament of Canada passed in 1906, entitled the "Yukon Placer Mining Act," and in several amendments

Second. Those regarding dredging, which are embodied in an order of the governor-general-in-council passed on the 14th of May, 1907, and amended on the 31st of May, 1911.

Third. Those regarding quartz mining, which are embodied in an order of the governor-general-in-council, dated August 13, 1908.

Fourth. Those regarding coal mining, which are embodied in an order of the governor-general-in-council, dated the 20th of April, 1910.

Fifth. Those regarding petroleum and natural gas, which are embodied in an order of the governor-general-incouncil, dated March 11, 1910.

Under the said Yukon Placer Mining Act and its amendments, any person over, but not under, eighteen years of age, whether a British subject or not, may acquire, staking and applying, placer mining claims of the size described therein, namely, "Any person or party of persons locating the first claim on any creek, hill, bench, bar or plain, or locating a claim on any creek, hill, bench, bar or plain, upon which there is no recorded claim, is entitled to a claim or claims respectively of the following sizes: One locator, one claim 1,500 feet in length; a party of two locators, two claims, each of 1,250 feet in length; a party of more than two locators, two claims, each of 1,000 feet in length; and for each member of the party beyond two, a claim of the ordinary size only, namely, 500 feet in length. Creek claims are two thousand feet in width, and all other claims are one thousand feet in width.

And person having recorded a claim (creek, hill, bench, bar or plain) within a valley or basin, has not the right to locate another claim within the said valley or basin within sixty days of the date on which he has located the said claim.

The grants which are issued for placer mining claims are only good for one year from the date of issue, but the right to renew from year to year is absolute, provided the grantees thereunder, or their assigns, do or cause to be done thereon, at least two hundred dollars' worth of work during each year of the said period, in accordance with a schedule prepared by the gold commissioner and approved by the commissioner, and file within a prescribed time with the mining recorder, or his agent, an affidavit stating that such work has been done, and setting out a detailed statement thereof, and pay the required renewal

The mining recorder may grant permission, for a term not exceeding five years, to any person or persons owning adjoining claims not exceeding ten in number, to perform on any one or more of such claims, all the work required to entitle him or them to renewals. When application is made by more than one person, the applicants must file a deed of partnership creating a joint liability between the owners

With the approval of the commissioner of the Yukon Territory, any number of claims, adjoining or not adjoining, may be grouped in a similar way if, upon the report of the mining inspector, it is shown to the satisfaction of the gold commissioner that such claims are to be operated by a system proposed.

Under the dredging regulations, leases to dredge for minerals in the beds of rivers having an average width of 150 feet, are issued for periods of fifteen years for stretches of river not exceeding ten miles in length, and these leases are renewable at the discretion of the minister of the interior, provided it is shown to his satisfaction that the leasehold has not been fully mined, and that the lessee has, during the term of his lease, efficiently operated the leasehold, and that he has otherwise fully complied with the provisions of the regulations in that behalf.

The rentals called for by these dredging regulations are \$100 a mile for the first year, and \$10 for each additional year.

The lessee under said lease is required to install on the leasehold, and put in operation within three years from the date of said lease, at least one dredge, and shall, in every year thereafter during the continuation of his lease, dredge from said leasehold not less than 20,000 cubic yards of gravel.

Under the Quartz Mining Regulations, any person over, but not under eighteen years of age, whether British subject or not, who discovers rock in place, is entitled to stake a claim measuring 1,500 feet in length by 1,500 in width, and to receive a record for the same, on making application within the time specified in these regulations; but he may not locate more than one claim on the same vein or lode, or within a distance of one-half mile.

Quartz claims, not exceeding eight in number, which are adjoining one another, may be grouped together for the purpose of doing the required amount of assessment work called for by the said regulations, namely, one hundred dollars' worth per annum per claim.

The records which are issued for quartz claims entitle the holders thereof to obtain crown grants for these claims, upon performing at least one hundred dollars' worth of work per annum for five consecutive years, or five hundred dollars' worth of work during one or two years, or more, and having a survey made thereof and properly advertised and posted, and paying the surface rights at the rate of one dollar an acre.

The right of the holder of a quartz record to remain in possession of the claim covered by said record is absolute, provided he has performed, or caused to be performed, the required amount of work, and files with the mining recorder within the specified delays, proper affidavits giving an itemized account of such work, and the right of the holder of a quartz record to secure a crown grant is absolute, provided he has fully complied with the regulations in that behalf.

Both as regards placer mining and quartz mining, if any person satisfies the mining recorder that he is about to undertake a bona fide prospecting trip, he may receive written permission from the mining recorder, allowing him to record a claim within his mining district at any time within a period not exceeding six months from the date of his staking such claim; and if any person satisfies the mining recorder that he is about to undertake a bona fide prospecting trip, and files with the mining recorder a power of attorney from any number of persons, not exceeding two, authorizing him to stake claims for them, in consideration of their having enabled him to take the trip, he may stake one claim in the name of each such person upon any creek on which he makes a discovery.

Under the provisions of the Coal Mining Regulacions, leases to mine coal are issued to any person staking and applying for the same. The term of such lease is for twenty-one years, and is renewable for a further

period of twenty-one years provided the lessee has complied fully with the conditions of his lease. The maximum area granted to any one person is 2,560 acres, and a rental is charged of one dollar per acre per year, payable in advance.

Prior to April 7, 1913, a royalty of five cents per ton was levied on the merchantable output of the mine, but, to encourage the development of the coal mining industry, an order of the governor-general-in-council was passed on the seventh of April, 1913, providing for a period of five years from that date during which no royalty should be charged on coal mined in the Yukon Territory.

Under the provisions of the petro-

leum and natural gas regulations, any person may secure, by staking and applying, a lease to bore for petroleum and natural gas. The term of such lease is for twenty-one years, and is renewable in the discretion of the minister of the interior. The rental called for by these leases is twenty-five cents per acre per year for the first year, for each subsequent year a rental at the rate of fifty cents per acre, payable in advance.

The foregoing, while merely a synopsis, will convince anyone having experience of mining laws of other countries, that we have today, in the Yukon Territory, as liberal, as secure and as workable a compilation of laws as can be found in any country.

#### A Word About Dawson Hotels

By JOSEPH A. SEGBERS

Few cities of the same size has as many good hotels as the city of Dawson. A great number of the hostelries are first class, and offer to the traveling public as good accommodations as any hotel on the outside. Some of them are fire proof and up-to-date in every respect. Most of Dawson's hotels are located on First, Second and Third avenues, near the landings of all river boats. A five-minute walk from the steamers will land one in any one of them.

During the last two years a great number of improvements have been made among the different hotels. For instance, lobbies and reading rooms have been added. In most cases Dawson's hotels have in connection the best of cafes, where one can obtain anything desired. Nearly all of the hotels are electric-lighted, steamheated and have running water. One of the particular features in connection with the hotels in Dawson is the tariff. One can be housed in an hotel in Dawson as cheaply as in Vancouver or Seattle, and obtain just about as good accommodations for the

In connection with some of the hotels there are large billiard rooms, which many of the hotels on the outside would be proud to have on their premises. All of Dawson's hotels have telephone service. In fact, from the time of entering the hotel until leaving one is provided with all the necessaries of life. In the hotels will be found large, airy outside rooms, spactous halls, resting rooms for the ladies and beautiful verandas where one can sit in the utmost comfort and enjoy the balmy days and long, delightful summer evenings.

The leading hotelkeepers make a feature of decorating their lobbies and verandas with beautiful plants and running vines, which make them a veritable bower during the summer; and with the luxurious couches, rockwith which the verandas are furnished, there is afforded a very desirable place to spend the summer months. One will see people sitting there enjoying the beautiful evenings which no other country under the sun can boastevenings made delightful by the neverending daylight. From the verandas unfolds a panorama of mountain scenery, while below stretches the mighty Yukon, winding in and out among the verdant foothills. Curving automobile roads are seen winding in and out, and up and down through the hills and along the river over naturally macadamized roads. Thus one will find Dawson a city of hotels which offer to the tourist and the traveling public and all ye old sourdoughs every facility for making you happy during your sojourn under the midnight sun.

One can give but a faint description of the scenery and a poor idea of the freedom and enjoyment afforded by a summer spent on the Yukon, as it is impossible to convey with the pen what it means to view the midnight sun, to be able to read twenty-four hours of the day without artificial light, and to enjoy the endless scene of rare beauty afforded by a trip down the Yukon.

Many of Dawson's enterprising hotel proprietors add improvements to their establishments each year which some of the best hotels outside would consider extravagant. In an isolated region three hundred miles from the Pacific tidewater, tourists naturally look for and expect inconveniences of every description, but from the moment of alighting from the beautifully equipped steamers of the Yukon, the traveler is confronted with delightful surprises in the way of unsurpassed hotel service-rooms en suite, or single, with baths; lounging rooms for the ladies; sumptuously furnished lob bies, with walls and ceilings artistically decorated, and offices containing comfortable leather furnishings. The cafes in connection with the hostelries serve not only all the delicacies found anywhere in the world, but in addition, game not to be found in other regions. Fresh garden stuffs are obtainable in abundance from the nearby gardens, and the soil along the Yukon produces the best in the world; also the tables are supplied with luscious raspberries, currants and blueberries. During a summer spent as a guest at one of famous Dawson's hotels a rare opportunity is afforded the student of human nature. One meets in the lobby, on the veranda, in the billiard room or in the cafe people from every walk of life.

The attraction for this historic town and the desire to return to it is due to an indescribable air of freedom, the lack of foolish conventionality, and the buoyant air and general feeling of good-fellowship.

A summer spent on the Yukon is one long to be remembered and never regretted. The camera fiend is in his glory.

#### QUARTZ IN YUKON

Hundreds of thousands of dollars have been put in Yukon quartz development, and plans are being made for opening many more mineral properties in the territory. Yukon's mineral resources will yet occupy a long column in the world's hard rock statistics.

### Hub Clothing House

### **CLOTHING**

Gents' Furnishings, Boots and Shoes

MACKINAW SHIRTS, PANTS AND COATS



#### SPECIAL

We Carry a Full Line of Stanfield Underwear in Stock

Shirts of All Descriptions.



Gloves, Moccasins, Mittens.

GOLD FLEECE UNDERWEAR IN UNION AND TWO-PIECE SUITS—ONCE WORN, ALWAYS USED

EVERYTHING THAT AN UP-TO-DATE STORE CARRIES

L. L. KRAUSE, Prop.

KING ST., OPP. N. C. OFFICE BLDG., NEXT TO ROCHESTER HOTEL
PHONE 32. P. O. BOX 33

Here Since '98

### J. W. McLEAN

Prospectors' Headquarters

DEALER IN

Hardware, Furniture, Guns, Ammunition, General Merchandise



### Furs

and Live Fur Bearing Animals



Mail Orders for all kinds of Furs and Fur Bearing Animals receive prompt attention.

Send to the source of supply and get the first choice.

Dawson Agent for the Scolai Copper Mining Co. of White River.

112 Princess Street

DAWSON, Y. T.

### The Future of Yukon 🧀



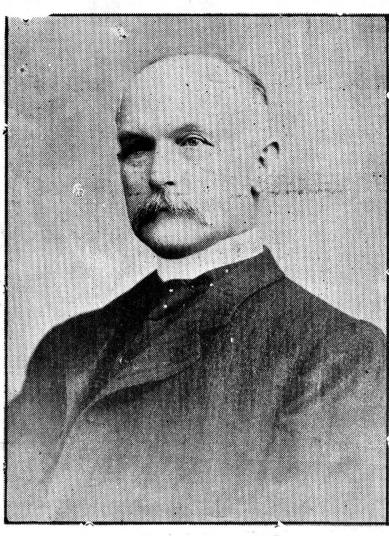
### By Frederick Tennyson Congdon, K. C. Ex-Commissioner of Yukon

What an immense aid it would be to an endeavor to "foresee things to come" were we possessed of better "declaring the former How, for example, our records, things"! knowledge of the geology of the Yukon would be illuminated by a map or description showing the condition of a small section of the land ages ago. If we knew how the regions where the valleys like trenches gloom narrow and black" looked in prehistoric times it would help imagination and reason not only to predicate future changes, but to appreciate more fully existing conditions. A little consideration shows that the seer who looks into the future undertakes a task but slightly more difficult than the task of him who seeks to understand the past or even the present. Every thing past, present and future "rests on inscrutably deep foundations; which he is of all others the most mistaken who fancies he has explored to the bottom." The simplest judges almost as well as the wisest. It is, therefore, no presumption to make a sincere attempt.

The fervor that has prevailed in Dawson for some weeks past as a result of the gold strike on the upper Tanana indicates that the old spirit of enterprising adventure has not wholly departed. The fearless manner in which men undertake the weary journey recalls the marvelous days of Dawson's early life. Age cannot wither these men nor custom stale their infinite activity. Before them lies many a mile to measure; the journey ended, strife, labor, toil, hardship await them. They all know it. They do not wince. They start as upon a summer's jaunt and will not murmur no matter what betides them.

Dawson needed some such awakening. The ceaseless grind of endless chains of dredging buckets was beginning to hypnotize us. The big companies paralyzed us. The world seemed bounded by the Yukon Gold company, Boyle Concessions, Limited, and Treadgold. And now we have learned that there are regions where men may dig their own gold and get such quantities as may make them independent of Guggenheims, and governments, and free from the care of seeking jobs. Years ago the humblest of them was an independent man. He worked for himself. It took years and dire necessity to harness their independent ambition to the grind of of wage earning. For, however honorable and laudable the honest work for hire may be, there is no wage earner who does not long for the day when he shall be his own master and direct and govern his own energetic work. In this is found one of the great attractions of the prospector's and miner's life. It is the freeman's life. The worker reaps the profit of his own intelligence, energy, skill and industry. He learns his own lessons. He calls no man boss. The worst that any of us wish for the adventurers now setting forth with high hopes and courage is that they may all attain the moderate fortunes necessary to perfect independence.

For many ages to come mining in the Yukon will afford attractive investments for capital, with frequent opportunities to humble men to achieve fortunes by bold and active enterprise. Mining will remain our chief industry. Yukon contains mineral belts that ten thousand men could not carefully prospect in a hundred years of devotion to the task. For ages to come discoveries will be made from time to time. Apart from the placers that may be developed by reason of the rush to the new Bonanza the attention attracted to the region will no doubt hasten the development of the rich copper and quartz region adjacent to the sources



Frederick Tennyson Congdon, K.

C., Ex-Commissioner of Yukon.

of the White river. Whiteherse has already established enduring copper mines. Caribou has yet to come.

But beside mining are there any possible industries to sustain a population in the Yukon? My answer would be unhesitatingly, yes. Upon this continent, as on other continents, there is a growing population of people who will be satisfied with less than satisfies the average people of America today. To be certain of shelter, of plenty to eat and drink, of firewood and a few other things is enough to satisfy the sensible and unambitious. They do not want palaces, nor automobiles, nor yachts, nor any of the thousand luxuries that torment the rich and enslave those who would be prominent socially without riches. Along the cool sequestered vale of life they will keep the noiseless tenor of their way. In peaceful contentment they will live and die. They will not stagnate mentally. Their children will be strong in body and clean in mind and will furnish a splendid race of sturdy men. While the richer lands of the more southern parts of Canada are available agriculture will not largely occupy people in the Yukon, but later this territory will be farmed and may in time produce a race as splendid as the Norsemen, who, from homes as cold as the Yukon and more uninviting at one time spread over the finest regions of Europe, and conquered as much by their virtues as by their valor.

Few of us expect to farm, but all of us know that with a little industry and care we could make comfortable homes in innumerable parts of the Yukon and live in independent peace and plenty on the products of the land, cultivating our minds and neglecting nothing useful.

There are regions here suitable for ranching. Horses, cattle and sheep could readily be reared in many parts of the territory. Yukon is the great reserve land of Canada. Dr. Dawson so declared and he was a very wise

and penetrating man. Yukon's potentialities are enormous and will only be discovered as necessity presses.

In fur farming the Yukon could easily create an industry that would yield more than the mineral production of today. For the production of certain classes of fur the land is surpassed by none. Imagine the Yukon sending her foxes and her martens to Frince Edward Island simply because no one here cares to enter upon the business of rearing them. Fur farming is a fine industry. In it a man can put as much intelligence and skill as in any known business. There is no reason why there should not be in the Yukon prosperous fox farms, marten farms, mink, otter, skunk, beaver, Persian lamb farms and several others. The demand for fur is increasing with the increase of wealth and with the wider diffusion of knowledge of fashions. Every automobile creates fresh demand for fur. A few years ago a village would not learn of fur or other fashions under a decade. Today the fashions are known in the remotest parts almost as quickly as in London or New York, so that while the production of fur is not increasing the demand and price are rapidly increasing. No better enterprise could be undertaken than co-operative fur farming. Fish and game abound to feed the animals, and large tracts for their habitations are readily available. Freight on skins is not prohibi-There are not at present so many industries in the Yukon that we can afford to neglect this important one. One of the drawbacks to men in the Yukon has been their desire to get rich quickly and their neglect of sure modes of steadily acquiring competence. Land for peltry farms should easily be acquired here, and in such large tracts as to avoid much of the expense incurred in caring for animals where land is of high price. The wide tracts would have the further advantage of enabling the animals to be furnished with more nat-

ural habitats, thus insuring more perfect health and more certainly in breeding. Millions of dollars ought to be coming into this territory annually in return for its export of furs.

Instead of starting industries here, men are foolishly scouring the land, seeking for animals to send to Prince Edward Island to breed there instead of here.

Looking back, we find the Yukon a few years ago shrouded in profound and impentrable mystery. Looking forward, we can only detect a few immediate possibilities, and yet no one can tell what the developments and discoveries of a few years may disclose in this enchanting land.

It would be worth while to secure the presence in the Klondike of a number of prominent physicians. They would soon discover and make widely known what all of us have known for some years, that the Yukon is the healthiest land on earth. Yukon "is the finest land that the sun doth shine upon." Hither mothers will come to bear their offspring when they learn of the wonderful health of the children here. The bronchially afflicted and the pulmonary weak will come here to repair their defective organs.

Some day there may be seen fine hotels in the land. One will be built upon the plateau behind Dawson, and will be conspicuous and gay with bunting and attractive from near and far. Thither the sweltering denizens of the sun-stroked cities of the East will love to come and rest in pleasant joy, reveling in the summer glory of the Yukon. Golf links, tennis courts and even croquet lawns will help amuse them. Autos will bear them hither and thither, and the more energetic will mount broncos and wander over the beautiful hills or mush in healthy Yukon fashion. After the geologists, bring the doctors, and the trick willbedone. All that is necessary is to make known widely the glories of this superb land and its heavenly climate.

The prospect of profitable work for railways and steamboats, created by development of mines, ranches, and other industries, will be improved by the certainty of large tourist traffic.

Boys and girls growing up and taught to look upon the Yukon as their own dear native land will wed and build their nests here, surrounding themselves with comfort, beauty and refinement. People of the class who come now only for temporary stay until they get enough to go "outside" will settle in the Yukon as they settle in other regions which furnish them with the means of independence. The presence of people content to dwell here during their lives will improve the character of the northern communities by removing the spirit of unrest which is disturbing and distracting, and by causing men and women to settle down in the quiet routine of contented home building.

#### INVESTMENT IN NORTH

In no country under the sun does an investment yield the percentage of profit it does in Yukon. No other country produces the per capita wealth of Yukon. No other country produces a commodity more marketable and of more sure and fixed value. Yukon's gold is not only marketable, but sought everywhere. Crops may be ruined by heat, frost, flood, or fire—but Yukon's chief product stands the test of all these. Reinvestment in Yukon is a safe venture for anyone.

A girl's kindness to a man is often dangerously like the spider's polite invitation to the fly.

# Glacier Creek Hotel

Only Hotel on Glacier Creek

First Class Accommodations

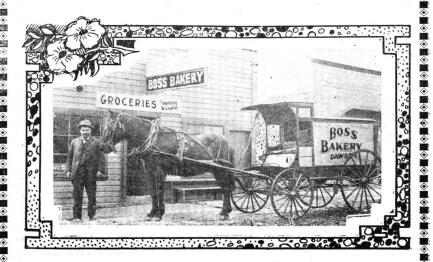
First Class Accommodations

Milocies 1 By Joes

Best of Liquors and Cigars

A. LESPERANCE, Prop.

**Boss Bakery** 



Dawson, Y. T.

**Best of Accommodations** 

**Excellent Meals** 

One of the Pioneer Hotels of the Yukon

# STEWART CITY HOTEL

At the Mouth of the Stewart River, on the Yukon

DAVID C. SHAND, Proprietor

Our Motto: Treat All Alike

**Don't Forget the Place** 

### \* Education in Yukon \* \*

By T. G. Bragg,

Superintendent of Schools for Yukon

The first public schools in Yukon were established at Dawson in the year 1900 by the territorial government, as soon as the permanence of the camp was assured and the residents could conveniently bring in their families. Temporary quarters for school purposes were, at first, provided in various buildings, among others in the old Masonic hall and the Salvation Army barracks, both of which stood on the government lot north of the present Administration building.

The Dawson public school building, erected in 1901 at a cost of over \$40,-000, was undoubtedly, at the time it was built, the finest, largest and most costly school building north of Edmonton on this continent, and today is probably superior in size, appearance and equipment to any other north of fifty-four forty. This building is equipped with a first-class steam-heating plant and with tungsten electric lights, so that on the coldest and gloomiest days of January school work may be conducted with as much comfort and efficiency as in the cities of south. This school building, which has recently been thoroughly repaired and repainted, has eight class-rooms, each large enough to accommodate forty or more pupils. One room is used as a kindergarten, the first and only regularly organized public kindergarten in the North, presided over by a directress specially trained for kindergarten work in Toronto, the pioneer city in this line of educational work in Canada. To this department children between the ages of four and six are admitted free. Three rooms are devoted to work of the grades, and three to high school work, one of the latter being a wellequipped laboratory for chemistry and physical science. One room, not now necessary for class-work, is available as a recreation room for girls in cold or rainy weather, thus in a measure making up for the lack of a basement which is a regular feature of all large modern schools.

A Dawson school cadet corps of over thirty members, organized under the regulations of the militia department, flourished for some time, being instructed by an able officer of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police, but the corps had to be disbanded recently owing to its rapidly changing personnel and the difficulty of securing enough boys of the right age and size.

Music and manual training are, unfortunately, two branches of public school work which, owing to local conditions, it has been found impossible to include here as provided for in outside cities.

The school ordinance provides that a regular school shall be maintained in any district where there are at least twelve children of school age within an area of five square miles. Such schools at various times and for varying periods have been established at Grand Forks, or Bonanza; Lower Bonanza, Bear Creek, 2 Below on Sulphur, Gold Bottom, Last Chance, at the mouth of the creek; Caribou, or Upper Dominion; 74 Below Lower Dominion, Granville and Whitehorse.

Where there are at least six children of school age in regular attendance, the government has given liberal grants for "assisted" schools, which have been in operation at Granville, Bonanza, Gold Bottom, 9 Below Lower Dominion, near Paris; Quartz Creek, Fortymile, Selkirk, Conrad, and Carcross. For the "assisted" schools, professionally trained teachers with Canadian qualifications have not always been available, but such teachers have always been appointed whenever possible.

For all regular government schools only professionally trained teachers of regular qualifications and successful experience are appointed. For the two graded schools at Dawson and Whitehorse it has been the policy to appoint specialists in charge of the various departments.

A public school was established at Whitehorse in 1901, and an excellent building, with two classrooms, was erected by the government in 1902. The number enrolled at this school during the past year varied from 58 to 43 and the daily average attendance was about 45 for 197 school days. All grades are taught up to and including some in junior high school work.

There is one Roman Catholic separate school in the territory, St. Mary's at Dawson, which has two recognized departments in charge of the Sisters of Ste. Anne. This school teaches all grades from the primary to junior high school work and had an enrolment during the last year varying from 69 to 47, with an average attendance of about 48 for 195 school days.

The senior and junior divisions of the high school department of the Dawson school had a total enrolment of 45 during the past year. In other

years the attendance has been about the same, sometimes, though rarely, exceeding 50. This department was regularly organized in the fall of 1903, and laboratory equipment for experimental science was first secured in 1904. Beginning in June, 1905, matriculation examinations have been held every year under the auspices of the education department of the province of Ontario for entrance into the various faculties of the University of Toronto. The standing which our students have thus an opportunity of securing is everywhere recognized throughout the continent. The question papers for these examination are set in Ontario, and are sent out under seal; and the answer papers, after being sealed in envelopes by the candidates at the close of each examination period, are sent to Toronto by the presiding examiner and marked by associate examiners at Toronto. The presiding examiner here, who must be a person not interested in any way in the instruction or preparation of the candidates, is appointed by the Ontario matriculation board, and conducts the examinations under the same strict regulations regarding time. table and other details as are prescribed for the conduct of these examinations in Ontario.

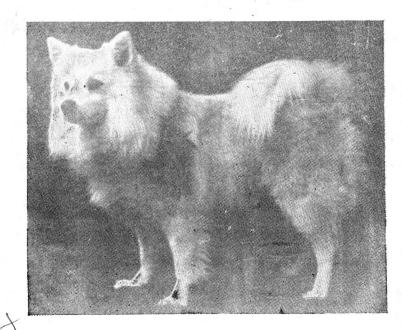
Several Dawson students have passed very creditably each year, many having obtained honors in mathematics, science and various languages. A number of these have received all their instruction from the kindergarten up in the Dawson school and see the "outside." for the first time, in their recollection at least, when they go out to enter a university. Several of our former students, who obtained their entrance qualifi-cations here, have either graduated from or are now in attendance at various universities, including those of Toronto, McGill, Chicago, Ann Arbor, the State of Washington and Leland Stanford. Two are now practising law in Calgary and one in Vancouver. One graduated last year at Toronto with first class honors in classics and is now a lecturer in that department on the staff of the University of Manitoba. Several have completed engineering courses.

The health of school children throughout the territory is generally excellent. We have not been entirely exempt from epidemics of children's diseases, such as measles, chickenpox and whooping cough, but these have been rare, and we have entirely escaped the ravages of such serious epidemics as diphtheria and scarlet fever. Attendance has, therefore, been generally very regular, even the coldest weather affecting the attendance of only the smallest children for a few days.

The education of Indians in this territory is directly under the control of the department of Indian affairs, Ottawa, and the work has been delegated by it, under certain regulations, to the Church of England. Anglican missionaries have conducted or are conducting Indian day schools at Fortymile, Moosehide, Selkirk, Champagne Landing, Whitehorse and Teslin lake, and are to open another shortly in the vicinity of Carmacks. The Bishop of Yukon also maintains an Indian semi-industrial boarding school near Carcross, for which purpose the federal government, two years ago, erected and equipped a very handsome building at a cost of over \$30,000, and the department of Indian affairs allows a per capita grant for its maintenance. About 35 Indian children, drawn from various parts of the territory, are now at this school. The bishop has named it the Chooutla school, and has provided a staff of four members to look after its administration.

The entire support of schools for white children is provided for out of the consolidated revenue fund of the Yukon Territory, being voted annually by the Yukon council on the recommendation of the commissioner. There is absolutely no school tax of any kind whatever, nor is the amount of money available for the maintenance of schools governed or affected by the amount received from licenses or any other particular kind of revenue. The government of this territory is most liberal in making appropriations which adequately meet all actual eduactional needs.

### SOURDOUGH'S PARD



A Hero of

the North

The dog has been one of the chief factors in laying the foundations of greatness of the empire of the North. When no other serviceable domestic animal could be used in this vast new wilderness alone, the dog was here with man, toiling daily by the master's side, carrying the supplies and enduring untold hardships through the long winter. Even now the faithful canine is a great help in the winter service in all Northland camps.

The esteem in which the sour-doughs hold their dumb friends and servants, their fellow-pioneers, may be gathered from the eloquent tribute sent not long ago to the Dawson News by J. W. Park, of Klondike Hill, on the occasion of the death of his faithful dog last winter. The man and the dog had fought together on the trail the grim battle that meant the winning of Yukon. Mr. Park's tribute follows:

Poor, faithful Jack is dead. Though old and full of years, his master is sad and grieved that he is gone. No more will his voice be heard along the sluicebox lines in the deep, dark cuts, to give notice that he is on guard while his master sleeps. No longer will his voice be heard on the hill and in the Klondike vale, warning the snowshoer of the trail. No more will old Jack be watchful and

vigilant lest some harm befall his master.

"If a man die, he shall live again!" If a man's dog die, shall he live again? Who shall say?

Faithful Jack, ere the sear and yellow leaf of age had overtaken him, made many a long trip over the Northland's winter trails. He was a pioneer dog, having been brought to the Klondike from the States in the early days. He had helped to the best of his dog ability in the development of this golden Northland, and now his work is done and he sleeps peacefully under the snow. When the springtime comes we shall bury him on a little knoll overlooking his favorite hunting ground and inscribe on his tombstone: "Here Lies Faithful Jack, a Pioneer of the Klondike.'

### NORTHLAND ONE OF INFINITE DELIGHT

The trip down the Yukon is one of infinite delight. All visitors are filled with wonderment at the greatness and beauty of the Northland, and see in the early future a magnificent development of Alaska and contiguous territory.—Scott C. Bone, Editor Seattle Post-Intelligencer.

### CALM IN YUKON

Cyclones, blizzards, floods, pestilence, famine, war, poverty, petty thievery, murders—all these and many more acts of violence—characterize the news reports each day from the outer world. None such in Yukon.

Trying to be a good citizen has made many a man unpopular.



## JIMMY'S PLACE OPPOSITE WHITE PASS OFFICE

Cigars, Tobaccos, Newspapers, Writing Paper. Home-Made Candy, Soft Drinks, Fine Confectionery, Fruits of All Kinds.

Phone 5-b.

One of Dawson's Finest Stores.

JIMMY OGLOW, Prop.

THE PLACE OF QUALITY

THE PLACE OF QUANTITY

One of Dawson's Pioneer Places

Corner First Ave. and King Street

BROWNLEE @ McNEIL, Props.

DAWSON, Y. T.

### City of Dawson and Its Fire Protection

By Andrew Hart, Chief of Dawson's Fire Department

Dawson, Yukon Territory, with a population fluctuating between 2,000 and 3,000 is a level town with the exception of the extreme outskirts, presenting no serious obstacle to the movement of fire apparatus. The citizens are justly proud of their streets, particularly of those in the mercantile district. The principal streets are macadamized with a cement clay taken from the hill back of the city. This clay makes a splendid surface, packing hard and smooth, and has the great virtue of being practically dustless. All streets are electric lighted by the Dawson City Electric Light and Power company's plant, the service being supplied by contract with the local government. This company supplies light and power to the city generally, besides transmitting to the surrounding creeks a certain quantity of power for mining

The city government has been generous in the building of streets, and any part of the city may be reached on a good board sidewalk. The sanitation and health of the city has been given a great deal of attention, and many thousands of dollars have been expended in providing and maintaining a first-class sewage system of a permanent character.

One of the first questions asked by the business man seeking investment for his capital is: "What sort of fire protection do you provide?" town is wooden, that is, mostly of wood construction, the answer to the question would be of vital importance from the prospective investor's point of view. If, for various reasons, he is unable to secure fire insurance, he feels that he is at least able to minimize the chances of loss by building up an efficient fire department.

In the early days of the town, stock values were necessarily very high. This condition was due largely to the lack of transportation facilities and the risk incidental to bringing goods into an entirely new country. Consequently the stocks carried by Dawson business houses represented many times the value of corresponding stocks on the outside. This, as well as the fact that insurance companies had not as yet entered the field, aroused the citizens to the necessity of providing an efficient fire department for the protection of their lives and property. In a few hours the sum of \$20,000 was raised by subscription and an engine and hose telegraphed for. This apparatus was the nucleus of the fire department. This policy of fire protection has been faithfully adhered to from that time, with the result that today Dawson has a modern up-to-date fire department second to none in any city of its size in America. The fire fighting apparatus of the department consists of three steam fire engines, one double sixtygallon Champion chemical engine, one hook and ladder truck, one combination chemical and hose wagon, and seven thousand feet of cotton rubber-

The fire department headquarters. situated on First avenue, in the center of the mercantile district, is a steam-heated, electric-lighted modern structure two and one-half stories in height, erected at a cost of some \$30,-000. It is fitted with all modern improvements, such as automatic door openers, quick hitching harness, and sliding poles. The apparatus and property of the department represent an expenditure of \$75,000.

The water supply for domestic and fire purposes is obtained from the Klondike river, and is ample for a city many times the size of Dawson.



The City of Dawson.

as it does from the snow-clad Rocky mountains. The water is distributed through a system of wooden, wire-wound pipes by two compound Worthington pumps and a four-stage centrifugal pump, electric driven, having a capacity that will supply eight one and one-quarter-inch streams with a pressure at the hydrants of 125 pounds. Hydrants in the business portion of town are distributed so that hose lines three hundred feet in length overlap.

During the winter season special precautions have to be taken to prevent the system freezing. All water pumped into the mains passes through a heater supplied with steam from 500 horsepower Babcock and Wilcox boil-The temperature of the water is raised by this means to not less than forty degrees above freezing point at the farthest point of delivery, circulation being always provided for by certain regulated overflows in the system. As a further precaution, all hydrants are provided with a covering having a hinged lid and around each hydrant is fitted an electric heater. As a result of these precautions there has been but one frozen hydrant since the installation of the plant, seven years

The Dawson City Water and Power company supplies the water service and assumes all responsibility for its efficiency under any and all circumstances, the chief of the fire department being the judge as to its efficiency. The fire alarm is automatic and is supplemented by a first-class telephone service. There is a good distribution of street alarm boxes, especially in the mercantile district.

fire limits, the prevention of fires and the erection and removal of buildings, are in force. The "National Electric Code" is included in and forms a part of these by-laws. They provide also for the appointment of the chief of the fire department as fire marshal and inspector of electric wiring.

Especial attention is given to what is called the inspection work of the department. Every building within the fire limits is visited at least once a month, and a written report made of its condition, particularly as to the means of heating and lighting and the class of occupancy. Every stove, furnace and smoke pipe is subject to a rigid examination and changes and alterations ordered where It is always pure and cool, coming considered necessary.5 Twenty-four 

hours is given in which to make suggested repairs. Since the inauguration of this preventive branch of the service a large reduction in the number of fires is noticeable, with a consequent small fire loss. For the year 1912 the total fire loss amounted to \$6,685, the highest since 1907, and the property involved amounted to \$300,-000, with scarcely any insurance.

Tourists and visitors come to Dawson with the settled conviction that it is necessary for them to submit to all sorts of inconveniences.

Those who have been here know that this is not the case. They are agreeably surprised to find a town modern and up-to-date as regards public utilities, with commodious electric lighted and steam-heated hotels, having rooms supplied with every modern convenience and luxury. And the climate, some call it the 'Spell of the North," for its attractiveness, is such that having once experienced it, they are loath to leave, and those who leave are always glad to come back.

### Yukon's Vast Conglomerates

Thirty miles from Dawson, directly opposite the mouth of Quartz creek, and on the left limit of Indian river, lies an immense body of conglomerate experts say it is similar to that in the Rand. There are miles upon miles of this marvelous formation extending along Indian river, Banket creek, Conglomerate, Ruby, McKinnon and other neighboring creeks. Grant, of Dawson, worked on this conglomerate, with J. C. Lloyd, in '98 and '99, and ran a tunnel of over 100 feet into this gold-bearing rock on McKinnon creek. Since that time the McKinnon brothers have resided on the creek, and have acquired extensive interests there. In spite of many tempting offers from experienced hard-rock mining engineers to take options on their holdings they have refused to do business except on a recently brothers have returned from the outside, where they have consulted some experts who will probably examine this much-talked of conglomerate in a short time.

About 100 claims are held under the quartz mining regulations, and although no extensive development work has ever been done on the properties, enough has been done with a small two-stamp mill on discovery to prove that even just below the surface, most promising results have ac-

In some places, dynamite has been used to a depth of from ten to twenty feet, suring representation work. Hund eds of pounds of rock have been sent to various experts in Canada and the States and the assay re-

turns have been most encouraging, it is said, proving that if the pay continues in depth, this great body of mineral will give employment to hundreds of men for generations to come.

It is proposed to do extensive work there during this coming winter. If the ground should prove payable, as many believe it will, the conditions for working it are ideal—the ore easily can be conveyed to Indian river, with its abundance of water, suitable grade and accessibility from the Yukon river. Coal, too, has been found within a short distance of the deposit, and a branch of the Quartz creek electric power line could be easily extended

Last year the whole Indian river valley was staked from the mouth of Quartz to Montana creek by an English company which is operating on placers on Quartz creek

SOURDOUGH.

### THREE GATES

If you are tempted to reveal A tale someone to you has told About another, make it pass,

Before you speak, three gates of gold.

Three narrow gates-First, "Is it true?"

Then "Is it needful?" In your mind Give truthful answer. And the next Is last and narrowest, "Is it kind?" And if to reach your lips at last

It passes through these gateways three.

Then you may tell the tale, nor fear What the result of speech may be. -Life and Action.

Wholesale

Retail

# CHAS. E. LAUMEISTER

Dealer in

# ICE

Preserve Your Perishables and Keep Cool

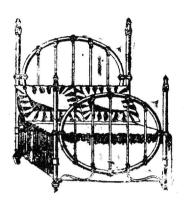
> Office and Warehouse, Third Ave., Near Harper

Phone 131-W

DAWSON, Y. T.

### GUS. LEPART

The Upholsterer



All Kinds of Furniture Repaired
Mattresses Made



HEADQUARTERS FOR ANYTHING YOU NEED IN MY LINE
237 FIRST AVE., DAWSON Y T

# The Broadway

L. L. PELLANT, Mgr.

One of the Historic Landmarks of Dawson and Still Doing Business

At the Old Stand

ICE EN PARLE FRANCAIS

Full Stock of Finest Wines, Liquors and Cigars

On Hand at All Times

The Broadway Hotel

COR. CRAIG AND SEVENTH STS.

DAWSON, Y. T.

J. T. MAHONEY

D. TOLMI

# The Original Bar

THE CLD ORIGINAL IS STILL, AS ALWAYS, THE NIFTIEST, CLASSIEST AND BEST STOCKED BAR IN DAWSON

A Full stock of the finest vintages always on hand, and the boys are always there to extend a Sourdough paw to the old-timer as well as the Cheechaco. Don't forget when in town to call at

THE ORIGINAL

### Frank Peltonen

Shoe Maker

All Kinds of Repairing

CREEK WORK A SPECIALTY

CPPOSITE DAWSON DAILY NEWS, THIRD AVENUE DAWSON, Y. T.



### FURS OF YUKON By Mrs. E. M. HAMMELL

The world tendency toward rising prices on all lines of merchandise has not excepted furs. Prices on all furs have been very stiff, caused by the general world tendency toward higher prices and the unparalleled fashion demand.

It is generally supposed that nearly all the furs that go to the great markets of the world are brought from the wilds of Canada, Alaska or from the Russian steppes and other points in Europe and Asia, but such is not the case. South America, Australia, Africa; in fact, all countries furnish their quota of furs. From Canada and Alaska we get some of the finest furs produced, such as beaver, otter, lynx, fox, wolf, wolverine, bear, musk-ox, buffalo, groundhog, mink, fisher, marten, stoat, squirrel, muskrat, rabbit, raccoon and skunk. In the sea adjacent to these two especially mentioned countries we have the seal and sea otter.

The trapper has a wide field for his harvest, and he belongs to the class which welcomes a severe winter, for, as every furrier knows, the best skins are the product of severely cold weather. The biting cold of a severe winter gives gloss and thickness to the pelts of all fur-bearing animals. So in fitting the animal with a protection suitable to the environment and weather conditions does Nature offer to man the same results.

The steel trap is the standby of the trapper, but he also uses the primitive dead-fall, an ancient device of the trapper inherited from the Indians. Many educated men take to winter trapping, partly in answering the call of the wilds as well as for the profit secured when taking a much needed holiday from other arduous pursuits at other seasons of the year. The trapper must be familiar with every detail of the habits of the animal hunted, and his success is in proportion to his knowledge.

All fur has its relative value, but many of the common furs are dyed and given a high sounding name. The woman who wore skunk in the past was deluded into thinking she was wearing North American sable or marten. Much of the store marten is in reality the humble opossum, or the skunk dyed to resemble the valuable North American sable. The average man or woman may be a competent judge of silks, woolens, laces or velvets, but when it comes to furs their knowledge in general is limited to the name of the fur and its beauty.

Marmot, the fur of the groundhog, poses as mink; rabbit as ermine, and all sorts of humble furs wear the regal name of sealskin. The fur best adapted for this is muskrat, plucked and dyed to resemble seal. The land otter, when plucked and dyed with the seal dyes, is very beautiful and wears better than seal. The Baltic seal is really muskrat; French and near seal are Coney skins, and Taupe

fox is the dyed smoke-colored article which, by the way, promises to be in great vogue this season. Squirrels are made to masquerade as chinchilla, house cats as lynx and so on through the gamut of the imitations.

Furs, like diamonds, must be bought on the reputation of the seller. It is, therefore, very pleasant to know we are in the midst of an increased honesty in naming furs; and it is even more pleasant that this movement is being inaugurated by the furriers themselves.

But to turn to the fur-bearing animals of Alaska and Canada. The musk-oxen are found in the northern interior of Canada, are a large animal like the buffalo and their skins make beautiful rugs and robes. They are not numerous. Buffalo found in southern Canada are almost extinct. Beaver and land otter are all over Canada and Alaska and are plentiful in the north. Of lynx we have the finest in the world. It is often dyed black and is very handsome, as it then slightly resembles the black fox. Groundhog is very plentiful, and dyed brown is known as marmot. Muskrats are more plentiful than any other fur and are trapped all over Alaska and Canada. Of fox there are several varieties—the black fox, rare and scarce; the silver fox, also rare; red fox, blue fox, cross fox-which is a cross betwen the Red and Silver gray or Black fox-and the white fox, which is found in the northern portion of Canada and Alaska.

Wolves are plentiful, both the big black timber wolves and the big gray species. The wolverine, the torment of the hunter, trapper and miner, is a veritable scamp, for he is very ingenuous in forcing an entrance to the cabin or cache, and destroys in sheer wantoness what he does not eat. The fur of the wolverines makes beautiful rugs and robes, and fashion predicts a free use this season of these pelts for milady's furs. Stoats or weasels are plentiful in both these northern countries, and their fur is the ermine so much sought for evening wear. Mink are plentiful, and the most beautiful found anywhere. In the north we have them from twentytwo to thirty-nine inches from nose to tip of tail; in color from a light brown to very dark, and many of them with mouse gray under fur with black tipping. The fisher is not plentiful, but is found in the southern parts of both Canada and Alaska North American sable or marter are numerous, and, like the mink, vary in size and color. The finest are dark, silky and interspersed with whitehair amongst the black guard hair that covers the soft delicate under fur. The prices on these are yearly soaring upward as the demand increases and the supply diminishes. Raccoon and skunk are from the southern parts.

Squirrels are all over Canada and

Alaska, and there are a few of the tiny black squirrels found occasionally, but they are little known. We must not overlook the bear, of great size, beautiful color and ugly temper. The grizzly is ugly to meet, as, in fact, are all bears, but has a beautiful pelt. There is the polor or white, of great size; the brown, the cinnamon and also the black, the pelt of which makes such fine furs.

Most furs are at their best here during December and January, but the bear and the muskrat are finer later in the spring. The Indian prizes the wolverine fur for its frost repelling qualities. and will buy, if they cannot get them otherwise, to trim

their fur garments, using it mostly for face trimming on the hood of the parkas. The parkas are usually made of caribou skins dressed with the fur on. The caribou might be called a fur bearing animal, as their skins dressed with the hair are used to make garments for the rigorous winters.

The furs mentioned are the ones most sought after and prized in this Northland, and when we think of the vast territory they inhabit we wonder if they can become extinct. But even now the ravages of man are lessening their numbers to a great degree, and care should be taken to preserve them from extermination.

### Northland As Viewed by Tourists

When the Seattle Chamber of Commerce excursion visited Dawson in July, of this year, the Dawson News secured written statements from a number of prominent journalists of America who were with the party on their impressions of the journey to the Yukon. Their views in their own words, followed by views of others who were here in previous years, are:

### NORTHERN WONDERLAND

After viewing the wonderful natural scenery of this portion of North America, there is no doubt in my mind that the inhabitants of the American continent crossed over from Asia, only a few miles, to Alaska and were so charmed by the natural beauty of the valley of the Yukon they never returned. Each year should double the number of tourists to a country where the camera, the artist's brush and the writer's pen can only give to the world the faintest idea of the beauties of nature, the treasures of the mines, the richness of the soil and the bigheartedness of the splendid white men and women who have made this country their home.—W. B. Boyce, Chicago Ledger.

### HOW BIG THE NORTH!

After traveling from Seattle to Dawson, my chief thought is: "How big the North, how little we know of it. The inland passage suggests boundlessness; freedom, with its islands, more than the open sea. The mounluring us onward, northward, far tains guarding the Yukon and beyond are worth circling the globe to climb, and I also visioned the toiling hordes who preceded our luxurious journey over the White pass. The river also has its mental pictures of 1898, as well as being a renaissance of old steamboat days on the Mississippi with modern comforts annexed .-Alice Harriman, San Francisco Daily

### LAND BULGING RICH

All the superlatives have been used, so what can I add! A land bulging with mineral wealth; a land offering magnificent opportunities for agricultural purposes; a country whose fishing industry alone is enough to support it; a country of majestic mouneains and magnificent forests, through which silvery streams laugh their way to the ocean. In other words, a land of mineral wealth, agricultural wealth, scenic wealth. What more can one say? Just this: God's own people are here, the brave, the strong, the true. All these I have found in this rugged country of fascinating romance and alluring realism.-J. D. Gortatowsky, Managing Editor of the Atlanta Constitution.

### INTERIOR NORTHLAND

The climate of the interior of Alaska and Yukon is superb. Again we find that the average man gets his notions of the country as a whole from seeing a small and easily accessible portion of it. Southeastern Alaska, as typified by Juneau or Sitka, is a wet, misty and rainy tract along the coast that catches all of the humidity of the west wind from over brings verdure and a scenic beauty that have a peculiar charm; but it is not bracing to the physical part of man, and it feeds those glaciers with which even the well informed associate the name Alaska. The southeastern coast is cinctured with rivers of ice; they are splendid spectacles; but once across the range the traveler sees no more glaciers; he is in an arid region, where the air is as it is in Tucson at 4 a. m. in March—that is, it is the air that creation breathed at the dawn of time, as free from microbes as interplanetary space; as stimulating as hope, as invigorating as youth, when "the world ws young and life an epic."-T. A. Ricard, owner of the Scientific and Mining Press.

## Great Works of the Yukon Gold Company

If asked what operations in the world today handle the greatest yardage of earth per month, most people would be ready to answer "Those at the Panama canal." And the statement would be correct. But if asked what operations handle the second largest vardage per month few, perhaps, would realize that the credit should come to the Yukon. It has been stated on good authority that the Yukon Gold company is second only to the Panama canal in the volume of material being moved by one concern. The Panama canal soon will be finished, and then the Yukon concern will rank first. While the Panama operations are first today, they are only temporary. The Yukon Gold only temporary. The Yukon has years of placer operations ahead in the vicinity of Dawson, and as the company has adopted the policy of extension of its holdings, its life is to be prolonged indefinitely. The present great yardage is due chiefly to the extensive operations of the company within a radius of twenty miles of Dawson. Some ground is being operated in the Iditarod, and the company is branching into California and other fields. But the yardage on which the comparisons with Panama is made today is to be credited to the old Klondike camp, where huge hydraulic giants and large modern dredges are turning over the gravels. of ages in quest of gold.

The company's hydraulic works are carried on at the following locations along Bonanza creek:

Lovett Gulch, two sides of hill.

Trail Gulch. Solomon Hill. Monte Cristo. Fox Gulch.

American Gulch. American Hill. Oro Fino. Adams.

Cheechaco. Gold Hill. Bunker Hill.

The company also has hydraulic operations under way on Hunker. They are on Paradise Hill.

On each hill are employed from two to four giants. The nozzles are four to six inches in diameter, and the capacity of each monitor ranges from 300 to 500 inches.

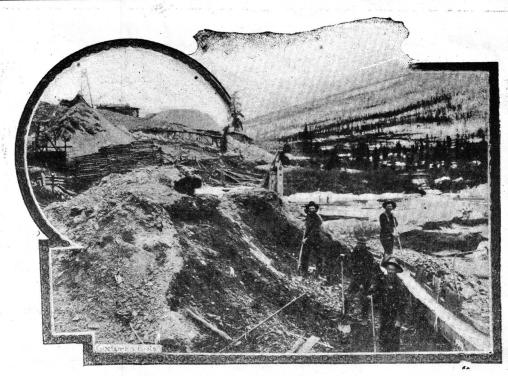
The Bunker hill giants are supplied with water from the company's large dam at the head of Bonanza creek, having a capacity of 44,000,000 cubic feet. The water from the dam is delivered in a ditch four miles long, with capacity of 500 miners' inches. The other giants are fed by the huge Twelvemile ditch, carrying 5,000 miners' inches from the Twelvemile river.

Dredge No. 1, now on 93 below on Bonanza, has worked from 105 below, the lower end of the company's holdings, to 91, and is now working out the remainder of the stretch between 93 and 91. It will take about a year to do this. She will then turn down Bonanza again, dredging all ground left in that vicinity in the early operations. Cost of dredging has been reduced so that lower grade properties can now be worked to much more advantage.

Dredge No. 2 is on 50 below. She has worked from 63 below to the present position. She is heading upstream. This dredge was built on 105, and worked up to 97, where she was dismantled and moved to 63.

Nos. 8 and 9 are the newest dredges of the company. They are constructed entirely of steel, with the exception of the light houses. The hulls, the gantrys and other heavy parts are all steel.

The dredges were made of steel in order to simplify moving. Instead of pulling the hulls to pieces, when going



Pioneer Mining in Klondike

to another creek, they will be sawed into sections.

The steel hulls were made according to the designs of the Dawson engineers of the company, and are proving a great technical success.

Dredge No. 7, which was built on Hunker, worked there from 41 to 29 below, and then was dismantled and sent to Iditarod, where she started last year, and has been working most successfully.

Dredge No. 3 is on 69A, Bonanza, No. 6 is on 66. Both are heading up stream

No. 5 has mined from 33 below to 16 below, where she is now at work.

No. 8 was built on No. 5 above on Bonanza, at the site of the town of Grand Forks, and, after working out that historic spot following the removal of the many buildings, has continued up stream to 15 above, where she is busy.

No. 9 was built on No. 7 Eldorado, and has worked up stream through many of the most famous of old Eldorado claims to No. 15, where she is now working. She next will eat up the gravels of Thomas Lippy's great claim, No. 16, and then Jim Hall's No. 17, the two richest claims ever worked in Yukon. Each produced between one and two million dollars by old methods.

The dredges get much pay left by the old-timers, especially in the bedrock. The individuals seldom went into the bedrock. The dredges devour four to six feet of the solid rock, and have gone as deep as eight feet into the rock.

After completing the dredging on Bonanza the company will send two dredges to Gold Run, to work that famous stream, lying 50 miles from Dawson. Dredge No. 6 will be taken to Gold Run this fall.

The Yukon Gold company had two to three thousand men engaged at a time during the period of construction, and now hires regularly during the season of operation about 300 men in the hydraulic department, and 600 in the dredging service. In addition to this many others in the Yukon are supported by the company indirectly in such lines as wood cutting, transportation busienss, teaming and other pursuits.

### PRESS ON YUKON GOLD ...

Editorial from Mining and Scientific Press of San Francisco, Cal., of June 28, 1913: "Yukon Gold made a bad start with

"Yukon Gold made a bad start with heavy capitalization and flamboyant

publicity, but the excellent technical work of the engineering staff is enabling the company to recover lost ground. We present this week a summary of the report for the year, made by O. B. Perry. It is a pleasure to note that in addition to satisfactory returns at Dawson, the Iditarod venture, announced last year, is turning out excellently. In April we printed the news that the company had taken options upon the Alta Bert and adjacent placer properties in Trinity county, California, and more recently it has been made public that ground has been drilled and a dredge is to be placed on the American river. These new ventures are financed out of earnings and the position of the company is, accordingly, being steadily bettered."

### REPORT ON YUKON GOLD

(By O. B. Perry.—Report as constructing engineer and general manager for the year that ended on January 31, 1913.)

During the past year the company acquired control of Flat creek, the principal producing creek of the Iditarod district, Alaska. Twenty-four placer claims were secured, either by working agreements with the owners or outright purchase. These claims are all contiguous and include all the dredgable ground on Flat creek, extending from the head of the creek. to the mouth, a distance of four miles. The dredgable area contains approximately 5,500,000 cubic yards, a large percentage of which is thawed. In the Klondike district some few purchases of outstanding claims were completed on Upper Bonanza and other creeks.

### Equipment

The only additions to the Dawson equipment were in the hydraulic consist. of of pipe-lines, cuts, and sluices in the newly opened properties on Monte Cristo gulch and hill. The No. 7 dredge completed its work on Upper Hunker creek in October, 1911, and was dismantled preparatory to moving to another group of claims on the same creek. The Iditarod contracts required the installation of a dredge immediately, so that the plan for rebuilding the No. 7 dredge was abandoned. It was loaded on barges and shipped to Iditarod, where it was rebuilt on the upper end of Flat creek, on the Marietta claim. The shipments totaled 850 tons, all of which had to be transferred at Dikeman, the head of navigation on the Iditarod river, to small gasolint boats which delivered the material in small lots at Iditarod after many vexatious delays. The material was handled by tramway from Iditarod to the mouth of Flat creek, and from there to the dredge site by wagon-road, a distance of four miles. This road was constructed by the company to handle the heavy loads. The cost was approximately \$3,000 per mile. To furnish the dredge with power, a 300-kilowatt plant was erected on Flat creek, near the Bonanza claim. The installation consists of a steam-driven turbine direct-connected to a 4,400-volt generator, boiler plant, and transmission line two miles in length. The foundations were completed by the time the machinery arrived, so that there was no delay in erection. The last of the machinery for the dredge and powerplant arrived at Iditarod on August 5, was transported, erected, and .completed plant in operation on August

### Dredge Operations

The eight Dawson dredges commenced operations in the first week of May and worked continuously throughout the season until October 24, when they were forced to suspend, owing to failure of the power-supply, which, at the end of the season, is purchased from the Granville Power Co. The average length of the dredging season was 172 days, during which the dredges operated 86.15 per cent. of the possible time. The material mined totaled 5,157,280 cubic yards, which produced \$3,346,026, or an average of 64.88 cents per cubic yard. The average cost was 30.64 cents per cubic yard. The results, as compared with last season, show an increase of approximately 1,000,000 yards, and an increase in gross production of \$674,-181. The value per cubic yard increased 0.53 cents and the cost de-4.79 cents per cubic yard. The gain in yardage and production is accounted for by increased capacity due to the addition of one dredge; a higher average rate of mining for all the dredges, measured in cubic yards per hour run; and an increase of 4 per cent. in the running time of the entire fleet. The physical conditions were better, a larger percentage of the material being thawed, and both the thawing and dredging operations showed improvement. Of the area mined, 509,544 square yards, or 73.58 per cent., was frozen and had to be thawed by steam. The thawing method has been better developed and is gaining in efficiency each year. Petter dredging is the result, as the principal impediment to dredging is



Testing Ground With Keystone Drill

the frozen ground. The two new allsteel dredges, which were finished late in 1911, did excellent work under severe conditions.

The Iditarod dredge commenced operations on August 15 and closed down for the winter season on October 29. The dredge handled 172,333 cubic yards, which produced \$404,040 gross gold, or an average value of \$2.34 per cubic yard. Some of the gravel in the main pay produced \$8.90 per cubic yard. This was on the Marietta, which is known as one of the best claims on Flat creek. The total operating cost was \$79,113.92, which is 45.91 cents per cubic yard. The daily average yardage was low (2,361 cubic yards), which means a correspondingly high working cost. The low yardage and high costs were due to the delays incidental to starting up a new plant, the excessive grade of the creek at the upper end, and the heavy wash which was encountered. These last two adverse conditions will disappear in working down the creek.

### Hydraulic Operations

A total of 2,967,750 cubic yards of gravel was handled in the hydraulic mines, which produced \$629,043 gross gold, an increase of 842,000 yards and \$195,000, approximately, in gross production as compared to the season of 1911. The average cost for 1912 was 9.37 cents as compared to 15.5 cents for the season 1911. This decrease was largely due to the better water conditions and the decrease in maintenance and operating cost of the main ditch system. The Twelvemile water system was in operation 168 days, which was 96.8 per cent, of the possible time, and delivered 524,249 miner's inches, an increase of 41,669 over the season of 1911. The total cost for operation and maintenance of the water system for the season 1912 was \$76,760, as compared to \$135,710 for the season 1911. The work of previous years has put the entire system in excellent condition. With a normal water-supply the hydraulic costs should remain in the neighborhood of 10 cents per cubic yard for the remainder of the life of the mines. The power-plant on the Little Twelvemile was operated throughout the season when water was available, without any delays or stoppages.

The Pacific, Atlin, lay operations on properties owned by the company, and winter driving contributed a total of \$484,337.56 at a cost of \$204,672, yielding a net profit of \$279,665.56.

pany there as follows:

AUBURN, Cal., June 19.—A deal has just been concluded whereby the Guggenheims become owners of seven miles of rich mining bars along the Middle Fork of the American river, near here.

The bars include Brown's. Bushy, Kennebec, Little Kennebec, Buckeye, Sandine, Wild Cat, Quail, Texas, Hoosier and Philadelphia. They were all famous mining spots from 1849

### Summary of Operating Results

		Working	Operating
	Production.	costs.	gain.
awson (dredges)	\$3,346,026.79	\$1,580,289.82	\$1,765,736.97
awson (hydraulics)	629,043.65	277,953.12	351,090.53
itarod (dredge)	404,040.01	79,113.92	324,926.09
iscellaneous operations	484,337.56	204,672.00	279,665.56
Totals	\$4 863 448 01	\$2 142 028 86	\$2 921 419 15

From the operating profit, as shown, were deducted: royalties paid, \$692,-995.43; amortization and deferred charges, \$577,146.27; interest charges, general expense, and examinations, \$378,685.88; making a total of \$1,648,-827.58. The figures indicate a material gain in all branches of the company's operations during the past year. The work for the next season will be conducted along the same lines as last, and with equally favorable physical conditions, still further improvement may be expected.

### Extending Holdings

The Yukon Gold company has begun to extend its field of operations. All the placer holdings of the Guggenheims in various parts of the world are being embraced in the one corporation known as Yukon Gold. The company last year acquired extensive interests in placer in the new field of Iditarod, on the lower Yukon, and has a dredge operating there.

The holdings of the Yukon Gold company are being extended to cover rich placers in California. The San Francisco Examiner of June 20, 1913, tells of recent purchases of the comto 1870. Many hundreds of thousands in gold have been taken from them.

The negotiations, leading up to the deal, began last February, when Geo. V. Bell, of this city, who has been the confidential examining engineer of the Guggenheims for years in Alaska, Yukon Territory and the Iditarod country, interested O. B. Perry, representative of the Guggenheims, in the bars.

Perry ordered borings at different places along the river. A keystone drill was put to work and run night and day for several weeks. The cores of these borings were sent to the Guggenheim's assayer, and on his report of the value of the gold found therein, orders were given to buy up every claim that could be purchased.

Deeds were secured by Frank Bell and Fred Roumage, of this city, and a sum approaching \$500,000 was paid to the owners, among them being Mrs. Virginia Bell and Frank Bell, Mrs. E. S. R. Davis, and Howard W. Davis, of this place; Judge M. P. Bennet, of Placerville; F. R. Schott, of Philadelphia, Pa.; C. J. Winkleman, of Roseville, and others.

In addition, the Guggenheims have

secured an option on the property of the Placer and El Dorado Gold Mining company, which includes Poverty and Yankee bars, a short distance up the river.

The promoters of the deal say that the amount which the Guggenheims will put into the venture, including the purchase price of the properties, will be \$1,500,000.

This is the largest transaction ever put through in Placer or El Dorado counties, and the influence it will have cannot be computed.

The work of equipping one or more dredges on the lower portion of the property will be commenced at once, and when finished, the work of washing the rich sand and gravel of the bars will be prosecuted as long as pay dirt can be found.

Auburn, because of its proximity to the scene of operations, will be the railroad point where all material and supplies for the work will be transshipped.

Four years have passed since the Yukon Gold completed its giant ditch, built to carry a river more than seventy miles over mountains and through vales, to tear down the auriferous gravels of Klondike's richest creeks. Four years are gone, and the big ditch, not only has stood the test of time, in a more tion today than ever before. It is a commentary upon the age in which we live that an enterprise which fifty years ago would have startled the world, was consummated within the shadow of the Arctic Circle with scarcely a ripple of interest and no excitement at all at the populous centers of the earth. The first of June, 1983, found a dispatch telegraphed briefly to the larger newspapers announcing that water had just been turned into the Yukon Gold company's great ditch at Dawson, Yukon Territory, Canada, signalizing the completion of that concern's mastery of the novel situations here where great deposits of gold have for ages been locked up tight in the frozen

alluvial gravels. Not one man in a thousand of even those who read that dispatch understood that here again was an instance of man's twentieth century mastery of the indomitable elements; and one more triumph for humanity; another victory over seemingly unconquerable Nature; another vast enterprise launched by the daring and brought to a successful issue against obstacles never before encountered.

A Young Panama
How many yet know that without the herald of trumpets, an enterprise nearly a tenth as big as the Panama canal, and fully as daring and novel, was consummated here? How many understand yet that commerce the world over is revived by a transfusion of new blood into the veins of the aged, and this by a new flow of gold by millions yearly through the overcoming of natural barriers which have held off humanity since the existence of the world? Volumes have been written and read of the Great Salt River ditch, of the diverting of the Colorado and kindred projects. But here was announced as modestly as would be the building of a house, the completion of an undertaking putting them all completely in the shade for courage, for innovation, for difficulties overcome, and for prophetic vision of the engineers and faith in that prophetic vision by the men controlling the necessary millions.

The work meant the diverting of a river of five thousand inches, and the carrying of that river over precipitous mountain tops, across frozen morasses, through vast ravines, down stupendous valleys, over mighty mountain chains, and finally delivering it by a great inverted syphon over the Klondike river to the once famous Klondike, there to do the work of tens of thousands of miners and restore that region to its prestine glory as one of the most important producers of the world.

#### Rework the Klondike

It meant the bringing into productiveness of tens of thousands of acres of gold bearing gravel hitherto lying idle. It meant the reworking with increased profits of every inch of ground which formed the original Klondike, with additional hundreds of square miles which never could have been worked by the comparatively primitive means at the disposal of the argonauts of 1898. It discounts any and every undertaking hitherto attempted by ancients or moderns against such unique and overwhelming odds as Nature presents in the shadow of the

The Yukon Gold Company is one of the vast enterprises familiarly known to the public as the Guggenheim group. So singular have been the applications and adaptations of modern mechanical and civil engineering, and so startling the innovations, a few facts and figures will be particularly appropriate in this special issue of the greatest daily paper of Yukon. The twenty claims of Bonanza creek and Eldorado creek which offhand produced twenty-four million dollars and precipitated the greatest stampede of argonauts the world has ever known, were absorbed along with thousands more by the Yukon Gold Powerful dredges Company. and many hydraulics have been installed to work the ground, and finally a the Tombstone mountains, has been brought to do the work of overturning the hills, ripping out the interiors, stripping bare of its gold the accumulated gravels of untold ages. With sun and wind and steam, and now with great floods of water, the eternal frost in the ground is being made eternal no more; is having a time limit set; is being extracted and dissipated to the four winds of heaven. Tremendous machinery has been conveyed into the far Northland. Above timber line, at the head of a jagged mountain range where always the million-headed herds of caribou have hitherto been absolutely safe from even the native hunter, is to be found

WELVE-MILE RIVER TO BONANZA CREEK
YUKON TERRITORY MAIN LINE DITCH DITCH

a modern electrical power plant, com- Supplies for the men are landed alplete in all its appointments to the smallest detail, sending its magicworking currents along heavy copper lines down to the distant valleys of the Klondike, there to turn the wheels, pump the water, elevate the gravels, saw the wood, wash the black sand, drive the dredges, illuminate the company's works at night, and in other ways subject to man and make docile the natural obstacles which are obstacles no longer.

Panama Compared

No part of the Panama canal strip is removed more than a day or two from the ships of the ocean. Supplies and men can be and are landed there comfortably from the ocean carriers almost in sight of their work.

most at their camps Not so with Klondike's Panama. Thousands of miles from civilization, and twice as far from the manufactories, men and machinery had to be assembled far in the interior of a country until quite lately thought inaccessible to all but the most daring Arctic explorers and adventurers. An army of men had to be provisioned over a trackless area many miles from even the friendly Yukon river. New methods of road building had to be devised across swamps. The ways and peculiarities of King Frost in his own home had to be studied and mastered. The times and habits of rivers had to be learned. Machinery and supplies must needs be bought years ahead of actual use

in some cases. And in the end we find the masterpieces of Pittsburg machinery duly installed side by side with Germany's best products of steel; and Slavonians, Swedes, Italians, Englishmen and Americans comfortably housed and working in their various capacities far from the madding crowd.

Quite naturally the Klondike river, heading in the distant Rockies, was first looked to as a source of water and power for cheaply opening up Klondike's almost inexhaustible gravels. But a similar supply of water and power to that now turned to use from the Twelvemile river, would have cost seven millions, would have been another year or two in maturing, and would have required a ditch of eighty-five miles in length, instead of seventy miles. The Twelvemile enters the Yukon eighteen miles below Dawson. It heads in the Tombstone range, part of the Ogilvie mountains, which attain an altitude of 7,000 feet and over, and afford an inexhaustible supply of water through the summer melting of the heavy snows.

#### The Great Ditch

The great ditch, carrying five thousand inches of water, is made up of nineteen and a half miles of flume, twelve and a half miles of steel and stave pipe, and thirty-eight miles of ditch, varying every few miles in methods of construction, in dimensions, in grade, and nature of the ground crossed. The bottom of the ditch varies from nine to twenty fact. The fall varies from four to seven feet to the mile. Places where current would be fatal are slow and big. Where the ground is still more unstable, the great stave pipes of California redwood have been built, crossing the swamps like some vast headless and tailless snake. The Klondike is crossed by a steel line of pipes over a steel bridge specially built on concrete piers. And at the end the water is delivered 125 cubic feet per second, under, a working pressure of 359 to 850 feet, or roughly 175 to 425 pounds pressure to the square inch, according to where on Bonanza creek it is used.

Before filling up the valleys level full with the debris from the golden hills, provision was made for completely stripping the valleys of their hoard of gold. Eight of the largest dredges in the world have been in operation for several seasons. The manner of their operation is similar to that in vogue elsewhere, with the exception that in places hundreds of steam points sixteen feet long are driven ahead of the dredges, and the frost effectively extracted thereby. Night and day the dredges work, tired operators being replaced by fresh ones at intervals, the rumble of the powerful machinery and the rattle of the gravels from the stackers behind being all pervading over the old Klondike.

### Dredges Electrified

The eight dredges are electrically driven, securing their current from the power plant on the Little Twelve mile over heavy copper lines. The main line is 36 miles, the branches 18 miles. On Little Twelvemile a flume five and a half miles long, three by four feet in size, delivers 60 cubic feet of water per second under an effective head of 650 feet. Three generators convert the power from the Pelton wheels into three times 625 kilowatts, the current being stepped up from 2,200 volts to 33,000 volts, and then switched into the No. 5 copper wire which conveys the high tension current to the goldfields. Four substations, at various points, and transformers at every dredge, change the current back to serviceable pressures.

### Klondike Inventions

Klondike has in its time introduced, modified and perfected a multitude of devices for mining frozen ground. Everything used throughout the north, and which has gradually reduced the cost of mining from \$15 per cubic yard to as many cents, had its genesis in the Klondike.

The fine dredges of the company making their own ponds and floating thereon, are similarly the ultimate of many years of evolution and experiment. The dredge swings from side to side constantly, taking a swath from the bottom of the pond, sluicing it within the dredge itself, stacking the coarse gravels high in the rear, and pumping the sand behind the same gravel piles, the whole as barren of gold as before Nature started making the Klondike.

#### Modern Methods

But it was on the newer developments to come from the new flood of water in the great ditch that public attention in the north was centered. The ditch was dug with powerful steam shovels, digging five minutes and then moving ahead by their own Six such shovels were employed for three seasons on the work. The modernness of the methods of construction is further shown by the five air compressors-electric, of course-operating the many riveting hammers for the steel pipe, this pipe being thus riveted both inside and out. The substantial steel bridge carrying the pipe over the Klondike river was built with the same aid. The concrete piers of the bridge, for which shafts were sunk through river and gravel down to bedrock, are of sufficient dimensions to withstand the breaking up of the ice of the Klondike river in the spring of the year. Several of the piers, those through the river especially, afforded a unique instance of how the dreadful forces of nature in a country where nature puts on her most dreadful aspect, can be and are utilized. By doing the sinking in the winter, and by chopping out ice as fast as frozen, the bottom of the river was reached through perfect cofferdams of ice-through shafts in the river with frozen sides, and the rushing river held back as perfectly as by compressed air in the cofferdams usually constructed by engineers for such work.

Ten million feet of lumber was used in the fluming necessary to carry the water of the ditch over ravines and bad places. This was manufactured to size and shape at a steam sawmill built on the main Twelvemile river, a spot beforetime hardly known to even the Indians, but containing the best piece of lumber in that country of not too great a growth of trees. It is of record that in the hands of Angus Macdonald, a general foreman, the efficiency of the most modern plant in the great lumber centers was equaled by the little mill almost at the head of a mountain chain in the interior of that supposed inaccessible country.

### Built Against Odds

More particularly interesting to engineers would be the details of the construction of the ditch. In places it runs through what is practically a glacier, layers of ice being uncovered the moment the upper muck was removed. Cribbing was resorted to, the sides being then lined with moss and dirt again, in this way taking a lesson from the country itself, where pure ice is found many thousands of years old, lying unthawed in the hottest summer weather, protected by just a natural growth of moss filled between the interstices with decayed vegetation and sand. Naturally in such places current was not wanted, hence the varying grade of the ditch from time to time, and hence the varying size, the bottom varying in width from nine to twenty feet. The worst ground is that in which not only layers of ice.but nearly vertical veins of ice extend through the moss and muck, so as to afford a channel for seepage as the ice thaws. These permit the water from the ditch to escape, and it will appear a hundred feet or more from the hill slope in the form of a geyser—if permitted by the builders. But these, too, have been circumvented, and the bottoms, where necessary, have been protected, in the same way nature would do it if the bottom of the ditch were the surface of the earth.

The wooden pipelines found here and there carry 200 feet of pressure. They vary in giameter from 40 to 50 inches according to the grade. The material is from California mills, the staves being shaped where made, and being assembled mile by mile on the ground, the whole held together by malleable iron bands and steel rods. The spacing of the bands determines the pressure the pipes will stand. Smaller wooden pipes in use elsewhere in the far north have demonstrated the completest reliability for these stavepipe sections of the great ditch. A few extracts from the reports of the mining expert, T. A. Rickard, who also is editor of the Mining and Scientific Press, of San Francisco, will disclose somewhat of the difficulties over-

"In building the ditch many natural obstacles were encountered. They were overcome by methods suggested, for the most part, by experience gathered elsewhere in the north. The following examples will prove suggestive:

1. Frozen muck, where there is ma-

place by logs placed horizontally underneath the lower bank.

3. Shattered schist is easy to dig, but it makes leaky ground. Digging is done by the steam shovel and the ditch is made 14 feet wide at the bottom. The corners are excavated by hand labor, and filled with moss to a depth of at least 12 inches. The bottom of the ditch is also blanketed with a foot of moss. On top of this is spread a covering of 8 to 12 inches thick of good puddling dirt, and the sides are given a slope of 1½ to 1.

4. A rocky slope with no lower bank offers another problem. On the lower side a crib of logs is built, with a base six feet wide and a top four feet wide. This framework is filled with broken rock. Moss and puddling are applied as before."

The foregoing affords some idea of the nature of the ground on which the engineers were called to exercise their skill. Nor are ditch, electric elevators, dredges, etc., all they were required to adjust to the new conditions prevailing there. It was decided also to conserve the water natural to some of the creeks to be worked, and to this end a mighty dam was thrown across upper Bonanza creek,

which, filled by the thawing snows of

erties, the company for the most part ceased operating them by the older and more expensive methods in vogue before the company's advent. Naturally, since cheap power, mighty dredges and wonderful electric elevators were to be installed, and the whole supplemented with a river of cheap water under great pressure on the tops of the highest hills-quite naturally it was business to await the advent of the new methods. Now that the water is on the ground, now that dams, reinforced power plant, elevators, and dredges are all in operation, there is a most marked rise once more in the yearly amounts of gold coming from the Klondike. As a producer the camp saw a new birth with the telegraphing of the news of the arrival of the Twelvemile water on the heights far above Dawson City four years ago. And so vast are the known gravel deposits carrying gold profitably to be worked by the newer and cheaper methods, there is no way of fixing a day when there will again be a falling off in the gold production. The arrival of the valuable water cheapens the operation of even the machinery installed and operated for years. With but a portion of the water now available the overburden of



Hydraulic Scene on Bonanza Creek

terial for constructing lower bank, is scraped by the aid of horses so as to accumulate on the lower side, and against the bank thus formed poles are laid close together, the points being placed two feet below the grade of the ditch. Upon the poles is spread a layer of moss or sod from 6 to 12 inches thick. Then dirt or other good tamping material is scraped, forming a slope 5 feet from the top of the moss, and inclined at an angle of 1½ to 1.

2. Fine silt or glacial sand, which is frozen material upon being exposed to the warm air, upon removal of the moss, thaws to a slime. In such material the ditch is dug 16 to 18 feet wide, during the first season; the lower bank sloughs away; the upper hank melts, and the ditch is practically obliterated; but by maintaining open drains the whole mass is dried. In the second season the ditch is dug again, and the stuff which filled it serves to form the lower bank poles, moss and fill are arranged as in No. 1. When the moss on the upper side is thick and remains unbroken, it drapes the underlying silt, which continues to run out like a thin mud until it finally attains angle of the rest; then the moss protects the bank from further thaw. When, however, the moss of the upper bank is thin or brittle, the silt slides into the cut, and must be scraped by teams to the lower side. In cases where the lower bank is uneven so that poles cannot be laid regularly, two stringers are stretched longitudinally to serve as a base for the poles. These stringers are held in

spring, affords from the reservoir so made some 700 miners' inches of water for at least forty days. Nine miles of flume, and an inverted syphon of steel across Bonanza creek far below the dam, pours this precious water onto the heights of Gold Hill and the hills below.

### Another Ditch

But for the presence of the overshadowing of the great ditch, another ditch, known as the Acklin ditch, would be considered an important enterprise. Taking the water of Moosehide creek, the ditch carried it around Moosehide mountain and to the heights of the left bank of the Klondike river, opposite the mouth of Bonanza creek, where at some time in the dim and distant past Bonanza creek deposited some of its carried gold at a level far higher than the creek at present. And so what was once known as the Acklin Potato Patch, and was a magnificent garden, now shows immense gravel pits from which the ground has been removed by hydraulics.

### New Klondike.

The Klondike and nearby camps have shipped a hundred and seventy-five millions in gold dust. It is estimated upon reliable data that much more remains to be taken out. The Yukon Gold Company's holdings are of fabulous known wealth. The expenditure of millions in purchasing and construction and labor of operation becomes a mere drop in the bucket. Upon acquiring their prop-

the creek gravels worked by dredge and elevator are readily made to disappear. Water works magic with the muck covering of the gravels. Then the sun and wind act, thus facilitating immensely every branch of the work of extracting the gold.

Then, as the creeks become worked out, comes the leveling of the hills, the deep, canyon-like creeks affording unlimited dumping ground for an unknown period. There will be no state legislation against it as in California. There are neither farms to be overflowed nor sluggish river to become blocked by the dirty water from the mines. Mountain torrents are harnessed for power. Mountain streams furnish the hydraulics. Rapid rivers, which made useless scores of steamers of the first steamboats sent to stem their torrents, insure a perpetuation of their channels against any possible mining conditions.

T. A. Rickard, himself a mining engineer of widest experience and an authority whenever he speaks, was an astonished visitor to the big works during construction. He graphically summed up some of his impressions at that time thus:

### Expert Sums Up

"It was no light task to take care of the men engaged in this work; they were scattered over a line reaching more than 50 miles from Dawson, the various camps being pitched in a wilderness of scrub and soggy moss. No supplies, either of food or material, are hauled in summer, for all the roads, except those built by the government near Dawson, are then

## Chas. Kaiser

Dealer in

# General HARDWARE

Iron and Steel

Combination Airtight and Cooking Stoves a Specialty

"Lilly Valley" Smithing Coal

STOVES, RANGES, SASH, DOORS, GLASS, PUTTY, ROPE, CABLE, PAINTS, OILS, ETC.

STEAM HOSE, HYDRAULIC HOSE, GARDEN HOSE, TENTS, TARPAULINS, PIPE FITTINGS, ETC.

TELEPHONE 21-B

COR. THIRD AVE. AND PRINCESS ST

P. O. BOX 274

TELEPHONE 60

# J. C. MURRAY CO., LTD.

# Liquors and Cigars

WHOLESALE

The Largest Direct Importers of Havana Cigars in the Yukon

### BEER

A. B. C., Bohemian and Budweiser

### LIQUORS

THE PRINCIPAL BRANDS OF ALL COUNTRIES

COR. QUEEN ST. AND SIXTH AVE DAWSON, Y. T.

# Klondike City Hotel



The Best Wines, Liquors and Cigars
Always On Hand

Open Day and Night

Cafe in Connection

JOSEPH GATT, Proprietor

DAWSON

YUKON TERRITORY

PHONE 84

P. O. BOX 564

# Dell's Place

The Choice Wines and Liquors Imported and Domestic Cigars

CORNER THIRD AVENUE AND PRINCESS ST., DAWSON, Y. T.

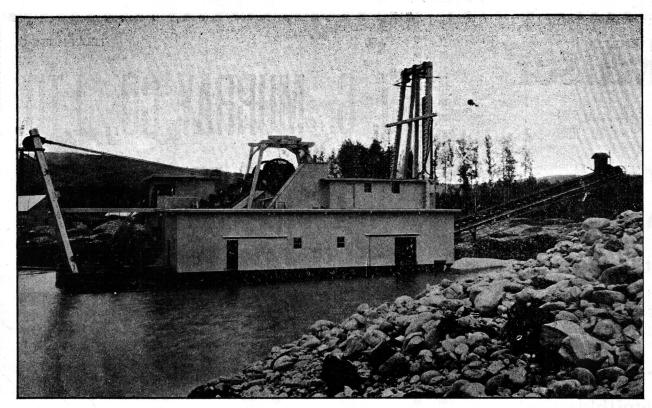
# Dawson Bakery and Coffee House

All Kinds of Bread, Pies and Cakes

We Serve the BEST COFFEE and Lunches in Dawson at Lowest Prices

SECOND AVENUE, NEAR KING STREET. DAWSON, Y. T.

ADAM RYSTOGI, PROPRIETOR



Dredging Yukon Gravels

impassable by heavy wagons. Hauling is done exclusively in winter. The stumps and brush are cleared in a line across the marsh and as soon as the frost comes a passage is effected. A plow removes any excess of snow, and the road is then watered to give it a durable crust of ice. Logging sleds from Michigan were used. The average load is nine tons with four horses, and eleven tons with six The maximum load is fifteen tons with six horses. It cost \$5,000 to set up a camp, and it cost \$7,000 to \$12,000 to get a steam shovel ready to work. Not less than \$75,000 worth of horses were employed, the price at Dawson being \$800 to \$900 per pair.

"The magnitude of the work accom-

plished by the engineers of the Yukon Gold Company may be inferred from an enumeration of the tasks completed during the three seasons since the surveys were completed; seven dredges in commission; three mechanical elevators; a dam and reservoir (700 miners' inches for 40 days) on Bonanza creek, connecting ditches, flume and pipe-aggregating nine miles); a power plant of 2,000 horsepower (now increased by the addition of a third unit generator.—Ed.), with 36 miles of line, 18 miles of branch, and 8 miles of secondary lines; 64 miles of main ditch, flume and pipe of 5,000 inch capacity. (Now increased to over 70 miles.—Ed.). All this has been done 3,500 miles distant from manufacturing centers , with an inadequate supply of labor. Some of the machinery that arrived at the time of my visit had been ordered 18 months previously. The company was carrying 1,812 men on its payroll, representing from 1,600 to 1,700 men continuously engaged. This called for an expenditure of \$300,000 per month. In the examination of the claims purchased or optioned not less than \$55,-000 was spent. During the season of 1907 over 7,000 tons of material were received, and it was inevitable that some of the parts ordered in advance, for immediate operations, should be delayed in delivery despite every effort. It is always difficult to operate when engaged in construction work on a large scale. Of the fine large dredges, some are Bucyrus and some of Marion manufacture, each couple being of the same pattern, so that the are interchangeable. The smaller dredges were built by the Bucyrus company. They are of identical design and entirely interchangeable. A sufficient stock of parts is carried, so as to obviate delays from slowness of transport. Maintenance of a proper commissariat for laborers scattered over an area 70 miles long by 30 miles wide required some generalship, etc."

The supervision of all this remarks

able work has been in the hands of singularly youthful men. Older men might stand appalled before the problems to be solved for the first time, or might prefer to follow safely after established precedent. And, too, with maturer years comes often a liking for greater creature comforts than are to be found on an Arctic frontier. Ap-

dreds of men went to work for the large companies. The Yukon Gold's army of employes on construction never failed to get their pay, and this was quite a contrast to the conditions which existed among many of the individual employes of previous years, when small debt courts were crowded with disappointed laborers.

During the earlier days of this camp it was a task among many men to get what they had earned, and oftentimes the men were allowed the poorest fare and not granted regular and considerate hours. The Yukon Gold company never has had any labor troubles in the Yukon. The men have been supplied the best of foods, and their table always is such that any choice and careful liver from the largest cities may set down and enjoy the meals. The highest grades of goods are supplied the camps.

The company not only keeps an army of men engaged in operation of dredges and hydraulics, but scores of men and many horses are working constantly in the woods getting out wood in winter, and in the summer another large contingent is required to float the wood down the streams to the mouth of the Klondike, and then to load it on the cars of the Klondike Mines railway for transportation to the places on the creeks where it is used for thawing.

The management of the company, through its carefully organized corps of engineers, keeps a record of all work performed, and the efficiency of all equipment, and also records all conditions encountered. With this data every detail is assembled from month to month, and a constant study made of the entire situation with a view to the reduction of cost of operation.

This system has proved a great success, and much ground at first undesirable is now brought within the range of profitable operation.



One of Yukon Gold's Hydraulic Giants

parently much the same thought struck Mr. Rickard, from whom we have previously quoted. He says: "The supervision has been in the

hands of young men, mostly graduates from mining schools. The chief, O. B. Perry, is a graduate of the Columbia School of Mines; the resident manager, Chester A. Thomas, hails from Stanford University: the superintendent of dredges, E. S. McCarthy, is a Harvard man; the head of the hydraulic mining, George T. Coffey, is a graduate from the school of experience. They and their assistants constitute a fine body of young and vigorous men, willing to make the most of the long Arctic day, and eager to hasten a work of which it can be said that it is the most interesting example of man's invasion of the trackless wilderness that borders the Arctic

The Yukon Gold's advent marked the turning point in the methods of operation in the Klondike. The individual miners then began to disappear from the old creeks, and hun-



Building Pipe Line for Yukon Gold Hydraulics

W. A. HARRINGTON

W. A. HARRINGTON, JR

# W.A.HARRINGTON & SON

Wholesale and Retail

# GROCERS

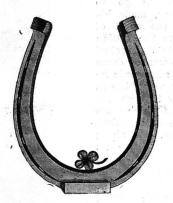
Dealers in Hay, Grain, Flour Oats, Feed; Coal Oil and Gasoline

Phone 178-B.

Cor. 3rd and Princess

DAWSON, Y.T.

# Fatty Oakden



The Blacksmith

Corner Third Ave. and Princess
Street, Dawson, Y. T.

# Home Bakery

Lunches and Short Orders

Tea, Coffee or Cocoa with All Orders

ALL KINDS OF BREAD, PIES, CAKES
OLD ESTABLISHED STAND

Orders Get Prompt Attention

C. T. CURTIS, Prop.

When in Dawson, Visit the

M. & N.

Barber Shop

DICK MAJOR & JOE DUBOIS, Props.

FIRST AVENUE

THE PLACE WHERE EVERYBODY GOES

# Ruby City Hotel

O. Letourneau, Prop.

Headquarters for Mining Men and Prospectors. Best Accommodations

Accurate Information Regarding Alaska's Resources

Ruby City

Alaska

TELEPHONE 22

P. O. BOX 96

# The Principal Hotel

F. H. PEARSE, Prop.

Strictly First Class

Only the Purest Liquors Served

COR, SECOND AVE. AND KING ST.

DAWSON, Y. T.

## Klondike's Oldest Placer Creek

Quartz creek has the credit of being the first gold producer in the Klondike district. In 1896 William Radford, a very young man, endowed with all the qualities which go to make an ideal prospector, made his way up Indian river to the mouth of Quartz creek, and where the Indian river roadhouse now stands, rocked out gold from the sands washed down by Quartz creek. Soon afterwards he accended Quartz creek, prospecting as he went, little dreaming that he was passing over ground from which more than twenty men have since taken out comfortable fortunes. At about six and one-half miles above its mouth, Radford discovered gold on what has since 1896 been known as Radford's discovery.

But Billy's restless nature carried him away from his claim, from which others have subsequently taken over \$60,000. He went over the divide, to what is now known as Gold Run. Here he again staked a claim, since proved by others to be very rich. He afterwards returned to his first love, and worked many years on Quartz creek, named by him. The postoffice on the creek is named Radford, after the discoverer. Billy may today be seen, all alone, sinking shafts on Chief gulch, cutting his own wood, thawing, and hoisting and sluicing without help of any kind-still imbued with the same indomitable pluck and perseverance, full of hope and glad to hear of others' successes on the creek he dis-

Quartz creek heads into a dome from which, within a very short distance, the famous creeks of Dominion, Hunker and Sulphur have their origin. It is about twelve miles long, and is known to be gold-bearing for over nine miles. The paystreak is of great width, and while some spots have been discovered which were enormously rich, the pay is what is known as "low-grade," hence the long life of this famous old creek. Had its paystreak been confined to the narrow limits of an Eldorado, the ground would probably have been worked out many years ago. As it is, there is work, for a great many years to come, for those who are content to acquire riches slowly. There are several miners still on Quartz creek who have lived there continuously for the last fifteen years, and are satisfied.

The creek bottom above and a mile below Radford's discovery contains most of the pay, but for about three miles lower down the pay is found on the hillsides and benches. Many of the shafts are from 90 to 100 feet in depth and the great body of white channel gravel contains gold scattered throughout its great depth, but only the gravel a few feet above bedrock and the bedrock itself will pay the individual miner to work. All the work is done by drifting, except on the lower part of the creek, where many miners have successfully groundsluiced their claims and taken out small fortunes.

In the creek itself, the bedrock is at a depth of about thirty feet, and is of a totally different nature from that found in the adjoining hillsides. The gold, too, is of a much higher grade, differing as much as \$2 to the ounce in many places.

At about a mile below Radford's discovery, Quartz creek is joined by the combined tributaries, Canyon creek and Little Blanche. Both have proved very rich on the right hillsides near their mouths, and there are great bodies of gravel which will run forty cents per bucket, but which remain unworked owing to the present high cost of living. Men to this day on Quartz creek are paid \$7 per day of ten hours' work.

At the head of Little Blanche one can see numerous stakes of those who



Rocking on Quartz Creek

were induced to stake out mineral claims, fascinated by the promising outcroppings of quartz which probably fed many of the claims on Little Blanche. These mineral claims have been staked and restaked, but nobody has ever put a pick or shovel into the ground in an endeavor to ascertain what lies below the croppings. Some day the quartz miner undoubtedly will open rich lodes and veins on these domes. Up to the present, the ground has been visited only by the post and pencil optimist.

For some years Quartz creek development was retarded by the granting of a concession, two and miles long, to Swiftwater Bill. After many thousands of dollars had been spent in hauling hydraulic machinery over roadless hills and vales, the concessionaires failed to do sufficient work to hold their easily-acquired ground. Consequently, the government threw the ground open in 1907, and there was a great stampede to the old-creek. As many as seventeen persons staked one creek claim. There was but very little confusion, for the government previously issued a list of claims which would be thrown open to the public. This was necessary because several claims were granted as compensation to persons who had been promised "compensation" by the government cessionaires also had their first choice of about six claims.

From these erstwhile claims several miners have made fortunes. One claim, granted to a woman, was sold by her for \$1,500, and next winter it produced over \$100,000. Another produced \$110,000; another \$75,000, and many others have been the means of bestowing a comfortable fortune on the lucky successors of William Gates.

Now followed a few years of great prosperity for the miners and store-keepers on Quartz creek. A school, churches, club room, social hall, and stores sprang up and the dull, dead days of concession rule gave place to energetic work scattered along the creek, and resulted in prosperity for many working men who had hitherto been deprived of staking ground or even cutting timber on the hills adjoining the concession.

Quartz creek has a great advantage in its splendid timber areas and is quite close to a bountiful supply of timber of the finest quality and size on Indian river. At present large quantities of poles are being cut for the power line which it is intended to erect from the dome, down Quartz creek to Indian river.

One of the finest roads in the terriritory connects Dawson to Quartz
creek. It is about thirty miles long
and is used by the White Pass stage
line in winter, and by the mail carrier and teamsters to Black Hills during summer. To show the difference
between 1913 and 1899-1900, it is only
necessary to say that now the price of
freighting to Quartz creek from Dawson is about one and one-half cents
per pound, whereas in the early days
of the camp the cost was 50 cents.

Today most of the mining on the creek is carried on by means of steam hoists, with large buckets of from 50 to 60 pans capacity.

The output of gold is much less than formerly, because some of the ground, principally the lower three miles of the creek, has been either purchased by, or optioned to, a large mining company; but there are many claims still working and will be taking out gold for several years to come.

The output during the last winter was about \$40,000. Next year it is probable that this amount will be greatly exceeded. About fifty men are at present working there.

On the lower part, A. N. C. Tread-gold has about twenty men stripping off the moss and "niggerheads" by means of plows. The tundra and other vegetation are piled in heaps and burned. The muck is being hydraulicked off. The gravel is exposed and it already has been proved that if the ground is properly drained, the sun and air of our warm summer will thaw the gold-bearing gravel to bedrock. To those familiar with the costly method of thawing the ground ahead of the dredges, this method will appeal most strongly where economy of working is considered.

Unlike the rich narrow paystreaks on other creeks which have been worked over two or three times, Quartz creek has been worked but once in the known rich areas, whereas the lower-grade gravels have remained untouched. In a short time these portions will be extensively worked and will afford employment to many men.

Quartz creek often has been termed the sunny creek, for the miners residing there say they never lose the sun. Even on the shortest day of the winter they enjoy at least two hours of sunshine, for the creek runs nearly due south, and points toward the great gap between the bald and the Hay-stack mountain peaks.

There are many places on Quartz creek and its tributaries where men can extract "better than wages" during the coming winter. It was only last year that four men took out a little under \$20,000 from a claim which cost them less than \$1,000. Another took out \$5,000 from a claim which cost him \$300, and sold it last year for \$10,600, and not a tenth of it is worked.

Capacious ditches carry water nearly the whole length of the creek and no difficulty is experienced in washing the winter dumps. Some of these ditches are being enlarged, extended and given a loftier grade, so that the miner's inch will do much more effective work next year.

One little story may not be out of place in showing that perseverance often brings success to the man who "sticks to it."

Two Quartz creek miners sank a shaft of a hundred feet, then drifted and found only a few cents to the pan; one partner, after bravely struggling against ill-luck, as he thought, sold out to the other for \$50, and left the country. Like many others, he could not stay outside, but returned the following year. As he stepped off the boat he met his partner leaving the country, and, on asking him what he was doing, obtained the following reply: "Two days after you left, I put in another thaw and got \$10 pans; I cleaned up my winter dump, and, after paying all expenses, am going out with over \$30,000." The partner is still here working for daily wages.

Many similar stories can no doubt be told by men who have made fortunes in this rich country, but this is one that has come under the personal notice of the writer.

### SPIRIT OF KLONDIKE

The spirit which met the fancied terrors of what was thought to be sub-Arctic waste and transformed it into one of the foremost mining camps of the Dominion—the golden Klondike—may be counted upon to carry forward the complete development of its natural resources.—William Templeman, former Dominion Minister of Mines.

YUKON



**GODFREY ROGERS** 

# YUKON SHEET METAL WORKS

W. H. STRATHIE

P. O. Box 497 113 Second Avenue, Dawson

# Third Avenue Blacksmith Shop



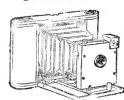
Horseshoing and General Blacksmithing

A. A. BIGG

304 THIRD AVENUE, NEAR PRINCESS STREET DAWSON, Y. T.

HAVE THE EXCLUSIVE AGENCY FOR THE FOLLOWING

Canadian Kodak Company; Remington Typewriter Company; Rochester Optical Company; Parker Fountain Pens; Waterman Pen Company; San Francisco Examiner; Seattle Times Pub. Co.; Gillette Safety Razor Co.; Edison Phonographs and Records; Zonophone Talking Machines



Fountain Pens-Parker and Waterman's - for office use and while traveling.

We carry the most up-to-date KODAK SUP-PLIES in the city. 3A Kodaks, \$25.00; Films, Papers, Developing Outfits and all material for doing your own work.



GILLETTE RAZORS.....\$6.50

GILLETTE BLADES ..... 1.50 If you have not tried one of these razors, you had better try one now. After you have tried one, you will use no other.



We handle the Remington Typewriters and Supplies.

Carbon Papers, Typewriter Papers, Ribbons for all makes of machines, Typewriter Erasers.

Post Cards, Stationery, View Bocks, Souvenir Goods. All leading upto-date Publications for 1913 can be found at our store Our Aim and Motto Is to Please You. No Trouble to Show Goods.



We carry the most up-to-date line of "B.B.B.", Calabash, and Peterson's Pipes in the city. Calabash Pipes, from \$3.00 to

### Into the Golden Heart of Yukon

### Over the Wonderful Scenic Route

(注:)位。第一点:第二級(2個) 個) 個) 級(個) 關(國) 國(國) 國(國) 國(國)

### Marbels of the Trip up the Enchanting Alaskan Coast and Over the World Famed

Chilkoots on the Luxurious Trains and Steamers of the White Pass & Yukon Route

This Land of the Midnight Sun and Northern Light-this land of snowcapped mountains, towering into the clouds-glaciers glinting in the sunlight, blue, green and white-flowers, crimson amid deep green forestslakes high in mountain pockets. shimmering, dancing under soft summer breezes-mighty rivers and tumbling cascades—the roar of rapids—the song of birds—the lure of gold: Here is a land set apart—a land affording new thrills, new experiences—a greater, more magnificent, more tremendous Mecca for the traveler than has ever before been sung in poetry

#### Modern Travel Comfort.

Skagway is the gateway. And the route which leads into the interiorover the world-famed White Pass, where thousands dragged their bleeding feet in the mad '97 rush for gold is the White Pass & Yukon Route, the railway which was built some thirteen years ago against terrific odds-one of the really great engineering feats of the past century.

Comfortably seated in a modern parlor car, you may travel through this magic region to Caribou, whence modern steamers ply the inland waters to Atlin, the beautiful; or you may continue on to Whitehorse, at the beginning of the mighty Yukonhere to take the steamer for gold-built Dawson. On beyond, for those who have sufficient time-one thousand miles down the broad, surging Yukon, and up the Tanana, after crossing and recrossing the Arctic circle—is Fair-

From Seattle or Vancouver to Skagway is a marvelously beautiful and interesting trip-a winding inner passage, island-sheltered threading its way through narrow channels, between green-clad islands, past great glaciers, stopping at Alert Bay, Prince Rupert, Sitka, Ketchikan, Wrangell, Douglas and Juneau. On the voyage may be seen natives with their baskets, bows and arrows; totem poles, vast salmon canneries and gold and copper mines. But to go to Skagway and not see the interior-is like going to the threshold of Fairyland and foregoing all the interest and enchantment to be enjoyed within the magic region.

What was, but a few years since, an impenetrable region of mysterypersonally known only to a handful of intrepid explorers—has been converted, suddenly transformed, into a land of easy access.

At a single stroke—the building of the White Pass & Yukon Railwaythe vast interior opened its arms to receive the tourist. Mountains, glaciers, lakes, torrents, cascades, flowers, forests, the splendid Yukon, the magic Klondike-there they are for you-easily reached, at moderate expense, and with but little cost of time.

### A Wonderful Transformation.

The day of the dog sledge has passed. No longer need the explorer and the seeker for gold toil over dangerous passes-nor need they shoot the foaming rapids in their frail

Today comfort awaits the traveler. He may sit at his ease in a modern parlor car, in all tranquility. Safe from all harm he may view the trails which spelled so much agony, so much pain and suffering to those who, in their greed for gold, rushed to the Klondike in '97. He may ride in luxury over those very trails-every foot of the way replete with the history of reckless daring, the memory of deeds which will stir the blood of men for centuries to come!

E. Burton Holmes, the famous

traveler and lecturer, said in one of his lectures, after he had visited Alaska and the Klondike:

"Alaska and the Klondike as they are today are amongst the most amazing facts of our new century; yesterday a wilderness with heroes fighting epic battles with the elements; today a land with towns and cities; with happy homes and thriving business enterprises. \* \* \* Where the pioneers dragged their bleeding feet up the icy stairways of the White pass or the Chilcoot, we rolled in all the luxury of railway cars, and within sight of the death-dealing rapids through which their boats were steered with the fear of death for pilot, we glided smoothly over rails of steel, coming from Skagway on the coast to Whitehorse City, on the Upper Yukon, as

way "Soapy" Smith and his gang held forth, robbing the gold-laden miners as they came from the "diggings" headed for the States. "Soapy" was the uncrowned king of Skagway. He ruled with an iron hand until the better element in the town rose in revolt. killed him and drove out his gang.

At Dawson they gambled indoors and out. Vast fortunes were sifted from the creeks-only to be lost in a night at the roulette wheel. The sound of gay music drifted on the air from the saloons and dance halls. Men-women-all were mad for gold!

Today women and children travel alone from Skagway to Dawson as safely as they would from Boston to New York! A marvelous change! Order, thrift, tidiness have usurped the place of lawlessness.

strewn paths. Many people consider Skagway the most interesting place on the Pacific coast. There are countless excursions to be taken-and at very small expense. There are canoe trips, trips on horseback and on foot into the wilds-to Mendenhall Davidson, Denver and Bertha Glaciers-to Haines, Fort Seward, Pyramid Harbor, Seduction Point, the top of Mount Dewey, Dewey Lake, Face Mountain, Dyea-to the hunting and fishing grounds, where are found mountain sheep, bears, goats, ptarmigan, grouse and all manner of fish. Trip in Outline Something has already been told of

leading to the heights are flower-

the beauty of the "Inner Passage" trip to Skagway. From Puget Sound, fiord after fiord comes to view in the ceaselessly changing panorama, ever increasing in splendor until the grand climax is reached in Lynn canal, at the head of which lies Skagway. Glaciers are seen at every turn of the steamer. Snow domes and peaks are reflected in the brilliantly blue water. Countless cascades foam, sparkling over rocky beds, or drop sheer from lofty cliffs, bewildering one with their slow, rhythmic, never-ceasing fall. At sunset the sea assumes deep purple

And here lies Skagway—of which one could talk forever. The few words of description above—telling a little of the old Skagway—the Skagway of "Soapy" Smith—and the new Skagway —the Skagway of flowers and cottages -must here suffice.

### Over the White Pass

Climbing storied White pass, even in a modern railway coach or parlor car, is a thrilling experience. Not because of the danger-you are as safe as though at home in your own drawing room-but because of the constantly increasing grandeur of the mountains and canyons. Cascades, snow peaks, glaciers and overhanging cliffs make the way one of austere

In places the train clings to a leaning wall of rock. A gulf of purple ether sinks sheer on the other side. Far below, the Skagway river roars through its narrow channel. Here the train overhangs its foam-white waters. Again, solid rock cliffs jut out boldly above.

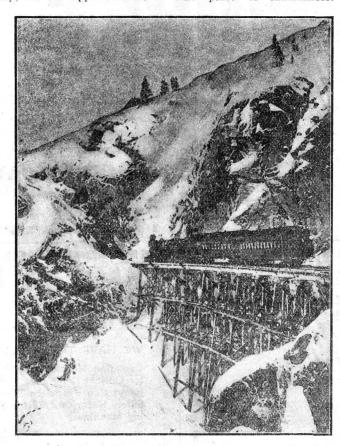
Just before rounding Rocky pointat the seventh mile-looking back, we get a magnificent view of Skagway and Lynn canal-spread out in wondrous panorama. The Hanging Rocks, at Clifton, picturesque Pitchfork falls the famed Sawtooth mountains-all pass in succession. At one point, looking down a thousand feet, we behold the ruins of White Pass Citythe largest tent city in the world at one time during the rush for the Klondike.

At Inspiration point the last glimpse of salt water appears-far to the rear, far below. From the great steel cantilever bridge-215 feet above the bottom of a canyon-a vast view of tremendous mountain scenery opens to either side.

This journey over White pass is worth a whole lifetime of ordinary travel!

In two and one-half hours we climb leisurely, with frequent stops, from the level of the sea to the summit of the pass: and although skirting peaks of from 5,000 to 8,000 feet in height. we pass through but one short tunnel of 250 feet.

Twenty miles from Skagway is a little red station named White Passthe summit—the international boundary-on one side of which waves the



Scene on White Pass & Yukon Railway

comfortably and expeditiously as we could travel from New York to Bos-

ton.
"We have come by rail in seven hours, 112 miles from the tidewater terminal of the White Pass & Yukon Route ,to this new station at Whitehorse City, the head of steamer navigation on the Yukon. \* \* \* From Whitehorse to Dawson we have for highway the great, rapid flowing river, and for conveyance the comfortable Yukon steamers that ply all summer up and down the stream.'

From the deck of a steamer provides every comfort of civilization the tourist may witness the majesty of the Yukon. He may visit the scene of George Carmack's brilliant discovery of gold on Bonanza creek in August of 1896. He may see with his own eyes the four-mile stretch on Eldorado, which has yielded over \$30,-000,000 in coarse gold. He may hear with his own ears the tales of the old wild days from the lips of men who lived in the heart of it all.

### Skagway and Dawson Skagway and Dawson! These are

names to conjure with! Cities which grew from almost nothing in a night to tent cities-from tents to log cabins to frame houses and buildings! Lawlessness and crime ran wild. Its like had never been known before and never will be known again. At Skagclean, well-kept streets—great ware-houses—business establishments and flower-covered cottages greet the eye.

A Wealth of Flowers

In Dawson these cottages, nestling in the slopes which lead to the great "Dome," are positively buried in flowers. They are log cabins with long sloping roofs which cover the porches. The owners have covered the roofs with earth, and in summer they blaze forth with more than a dozen varieties of grasses and flowers. Every window has its flaming box of bloom-every garden its gay beds. And in some cases boxes are set on the square fence posts-not infrequently running the entire length of the fences themselves—the vines drooping and trailing amid the flowers below. Standing at the river and looking toward the "Dome," whole town is a mass of bright color, sloping up to the green which in turn slopes up to the blue.

And Skagway! The air is sweet to enchantment with flowers. Faintly, from afar, comes the continuous music of waterfalls. Pretty cottages cover the foothills, from which rise abruptly the great mountains, their snowy peaks seeming to hang directly over the town.

Everywhere are flowers. Every window is scarlet with its blossoms. The gardens are beyond description. And

### **Daniel Coates**



Heavy Teaming and
Express Work
PIANO MOVING A SPECIALTY

OFFICE: THIRD AVENUE STABLES
DAWSON, Y. T.

TELEPHONE 195

DRY WOOD FOR SALE

# Third Ave. Cigar and Confectionery Store

We Carry an Up-to-Date Line of Cigars, Tobaccos, Pipes, Etc.

JOSEPH AVSHROT, Prop.

DON'T FORGET THE PLACE
THIRD AVENUE, NEXT TO POSTOFFICE
DAWSON, Y. T.

### Spanish Restaurant

Genuine Spanish Dishes a Specialty == Always the Best in the Market. . . .

SENOR E. P. LOPEZ,

**Proprietor** 

KLONDIKE CITY, Y. T.

# FRONT STREET SHOOTING GALLERY Cigars and Pipes

Retailed at

### Wholesale Prices

EVERYTHING AT OUTSIDE PRICES
SEE ME. W. FISK, PROPRIETOR

## Ahlert & Forsha

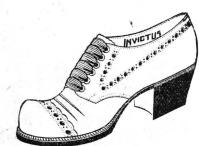
Staple and Fancy

## Groceries

Phone 139=a.

Daws, Y. T.

### B. E. SIMPSON



FIRST CLASS AND RELIABLE

Shoemaking and Repairing

234 THIRD AVE., DAWSON, Y. T.

# Rampart House

YUKON TER.

DAN CADZOW

**Proprietor** 

DEALER IN

### High Grade Furs



ONE OF YUKON'S MOST POPULAR TRADING POSTS, AND THE FARTHEST NORTH OF ANY TRADING POST IN THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Address, for Full Particulars,

Rampart House,

Y. T.

For Information About the Northland Read the DAWSON DAILY NEWS

Stars and Stripes, on the other the Union Jack of England. One step takes you from the protection of Uncle Sam to that of George V. Standing here you are at the great divide, and see on one hand waters flowing south but a few miles to the Pacific and on the other lies Summit lake-a tiny sapphire spot among the great bare hills. And from this bit of liquid brilliance, scarcely larger than an artificial pond in a park, the mighty Yukon takes its rise—flowing from this point, only twenty miles from the sea, over 2,300 miles north and west, past ramparts and mountains, through canyons and plains, crossing and recrossing the Arctic Circle, to Bering sea.

#### To Caribou

Leaving the surmer, the way becomes one of lovelines, rather than grandeur—following along the shores of the river and the lakes. The salt tang of the sea is left behind, and our mostrils are filled with the soft sweetness of the lake and mountain air—magrant with pine, balsam, cottonwood and flowers.

Lunching at the head of Lake Bennett we find ourselves on the site of another great '97 city of tents. Thousands of men and women camped here, waiting for the completion of boats and rafts to convey themselves and their outfits down the lakes and the river to the Land of Gold.

Lake Bennett is a long, narrow sheet of blue, bordered by mountains of a wondrous old rose color. For twenty-seven miles the route follows the eastern shore. Eleven miles down the lake from Bennett we pass Pennington, on the boundary line between British Columbia and the Yukon Territory.

The terrace from the train to the water is a solid blaze of wild flowers—fireweed, larkspur, dandelions, monk's-hood, purple asters, marguerites, wild roses, dwarf goldenrod. Cloud fragments drift silently over the nearer rose-colored mountains, while in the distance, in every direction, reaching heavenwards, are lonely peaks of snow.

As the train approaches Caribou, the traveler exteriences the unique sensation of erassing the most northerly swing bridge on the American continent—o er the outlet of Lake Bennett into ares lake. Near the bridge is Caril station, where the steamer for Atlin waits. Of Atlin we will speak later.

### Miles Canyon and Whitehorse Rapids

Leaving Caribou the train runs along the Watson river, and soon Lewis lake is reached—a lake which the railway engineers almost completely drained in an attempt to slightly lower its level. They dug a channel through the sandy hills; and when the water started it came with such a rush that it cut a vast canyon, lowering the lake seventy feet instead of the intended fourteen.

Numerous other lakes, shut in by hills and mountains, are passed—and then—Miles canyon and Whitehorse rapids! The romance of '97!

As we stand on the brink of this world-famed gorge, pictures of the old days rise before our eyes. Bold adventurers on rafts and in ill-built boats are whirled into the swift, dangerous waters, in their mad rush to the Klondike. Many an outfit, many a life was lost at this historic spot. Many a fondly cherished hope sank in these seething waters.

In Whitehorse—about an hour's walk distant-the faint, continuous roar of the rapids reaches the ear quite plainly on still days. Whitehorse is a busy little city located on the west bank of Fiftymile river, which is also known as the Lewes river and sometimes termed the Upper Yukon. Near by there are very interesting copper mines. As at Skagway, there are excellent hotel accommodations. It is the terminus of the railway division of the White Pass & Yukon Route-the point of departure for the magnificent trip down the Yukon to Dawson.

#### Steaming Down Lake Laberge

It is of Lake Laberge that Robert W. Service—the poet of the Yukon, a man who lived at Whitehorse and knows the Northland—has written his amusing, yet gruesome ballad, "The Cremation of Sam McGee." In the old wild days Lake Laberge played a prominent part, for it was through this lake the gold seekers made their way on to the Klondike.

#### Service on Yukon.

Service knows the Yukon country, and we can catch much of its spirit from his songs:

"There's gold, and it's haunting and haunting;

It's luring me on as of old;

Yet it isn't the gold that I'm wanting So much as just finding the gold. It's the greatfi big, broad land 'way up

yonder,
It's the forests where silence has
lease:

It's the beauty that thrills me with wonder,

It's the stillness that fills me with peace.

river narrows to 150 yards. Five great hulks of stone rise to a height of forty or fifty feet. The waters rush foaming between. Our steamer, guided by its skilful pilot, glides swiftly through, almost touching the stone walls in its passage.

Rink rapids, six miles below, give a second experience of this exciting form of navigation.

#### The Mighty Yukon

At Fort Selkirk begins the Yukon river proper—which is formed by the union of the Lewes and the Pelly.

It has been said that "No one can ever tread the deck of a Yukon steamer and be quite so small and narrow again as he was before. The loneliness, the mystery, the majesty of it all reveals his own soul to his shrinking eyes, and he grows in a day, in an hour, in the flash of a thought—out of his old self!"

The surging waters have cut through the lower spurs of a great mountain range. For a hundred and fifty miles the steamer plies this route of ever-changing scenic gran-

easy side-trip distance, are the famous gold-bearing creeks—Bonanza, Eldorado, Gold Run, Gold Bottom and others.

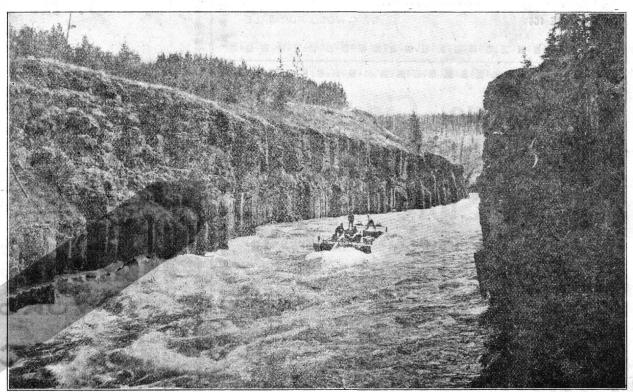
#### To Fairbanks

(Crossing and Recrossing the Arctic Circle.)

The tourist who can afford the time will find the trip beyond Dawson, down the Yukon river, 700 miles, and up the Tanana river, nearly 300 miles, to Fairbanks, extremely interesting. En route to and from Fairbanks the Arctic Circle is crossed and recrossed, and here the midnight sun can be seen in all its northland glory.

seen in all its northland glory.

Stops en route are made at various points, among which is Fort Yukon, six miles north of the Arctic Circle. Here, in 1846, an old trading-post was located. Some of the log buildings erected at the time are still standing. Various Indian villages are passed on the way down to the Tanana river. Thence the ascent of this river is made to Chena, 263 miles from the mouth of the river. During the favorable stages of water the steamers run



Famous Miles Canyon, on Route to Dawson

"I've stood in some mighty-mouthed hollow

That's plumb-full of hush to the brim;
I've watched the big, husky sun wal-

low
In crimson and gold, and grow dim,
Till the moon set the pearly peaks

gleaming;
And the stars tumbled out, neck

and crop;
And I've thought that I surely was

With the peace o' the world piled on top.

"The summer—no sweeter was ever; The sunshiny woods all athrill;

The grayling aleap in the river,
The bighorn asleep on the hill.
The strong life that never knows harness:

The wilds where the caribou call; The freshness, the freedom, the far-

O God! how I'm stuck on it all."

—The Spell of the Yukon.

Giant towers and bastion-like projections of red rock stand sentinel along the western shore of Lake Laberge—while on the east, great, gray, rounded hills of limestone, veined and shaded with the green of spruce, alternate with deep wooded valleys and the picturesque mouths of rivers. Flowers, strawberries, raspberries and blueberries are found in abundance wherever the steamer stops to "wood

### Shooting Five-Finger Rapids

On through the splendid scenery of Thirtymile river and the Lewes, we come to one of the most thrilling experiences of the entire trip—the shooting of Five-Finger rapids. Here the

deur. Winding around and between countless islands, at times running close under the lee of huge granite cliffs—now passing the swift foaming White river, where it mingles with the Yukon—then Stewart river and Indian river—there is not a single mile of the way but holds vivid interest.

Pitching quoits — music—dancing—cards—and all the other amusements popular aboard ship pass the time quickly in good fellowship.

### The Midnight Sun

And the light of the Midnight Sun! At Whitehorse you sat in your window at 2 o'clock in the morning—listening through the bluish white light to the faint roar of the distant rapids. The fragrance of flowers drifted in and out with the cool night breeze.

Now—out on the vast sweep of the Yukon—at midnight—with the sun hanging just below the horizon—no sound but the throbbing engines, the swish of the waters as the steamer slips through. That is an experience! Shortly the sun peeps above the mountains astern—just a dip it has taken from sight, leaving a glimmering rosy light over the river, the mountains and hills.

Passing the mouth of the Klondike river, the steamer makes a landing at the dock a short distance beyond. The Dawson journey is at an end. Up from the docks and warehouses the city stretches to the flower-strewn hills. Of this wonderful city we have already spoken. From a turbulent tent community it has developed in but a few years to a well-ordered, modern city with telegraph, telephone, electric lights, water works, daily newspaper, excellent hotels. Near at hand, within

between Chena and Fairbanks. Otherwise connections are made at Chena with the Tanana Valley railroad for Fairbanks and the various mining centers in the district. Eighty miles up the Tanana river is Hot Springs, a small settlement, which takes its name from the hot springs located here, and which are said to possess curative properties. Here agriculture is carried on.

Fairbanks is the largest city and one of the most picturesque places in the interior of Alaska and is the chief supply point for this rich and extensive placer and gold quartz mining district. Fairbanks, like Dawson, is connected with the outside world by telegraph. It has daily newspapers, good hotels, a water system, electric lights, etc.

### Through the Lakes

From Skagway to Caribou, and from thence through a chain of sapphire lakes, nountain and forest-girt, eighty miles to Atlin—there is a rare jewel of a trip. The cost is moderate and it takes but little time—but there is more of sheer beauty packed into that short distance than can be found in any other place in the world.

Winding through Nares or Tagish lake the steamer traverses Windy Arm to enter Taku Arm, a beautiful sheet of water, almost completely shut in by the most inspiring mountain scenery. A splendly view is afforded of Jubilee mountain, which reacnes its snow-crowned head thousands of feet into the clouds. Islands and promontories, bays and inlets are passed in rapid succession.

After steaming through beautiful Golden Gate and up Taku inlet, the boat makes a landing at Taku, where

# The Official Grand Trunk Pacific Townsite SMITHERS

General Freight and Passenger Division. In the heart of the Famous Bulkley Valley, one of the Richest Agricultural Districts in British Columbia. The Railroad Company will spend \$250,000 in SMITHERS. Large Station, Machine and Car Repair Shops, Roundhouse, Etc. Will employ 200 men in shops alone and have over 8 miles of side tracks, Smithers has also in its immediate vicinity very large areas of Coal Lands, immense deposits of Gold, Lead, Copper, Galena and Silver Ores, unlimited Water Powers, and Billions of Feet of Merchantable Timber. Smithers offers one of the Best Opportunities in Western Canada.

Only Passenger Division Between Prince Rupert and Fort George

LOTS FOR SALE FIRST SEPTEMBER

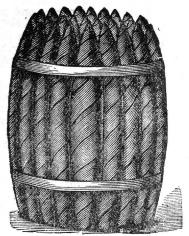
ALDOUS & MURRAY, Limited

VANCOUVER, B. C.

HUGH T. HATCH, Sole Agent Office, 2nd Avenue, DAWSON, Y. T. Telephone 114-B.

### I Am the Cigar and Pipe Man

P. A. KNUDSON



### Cigars and Tobacco

BERLINER AND VICTOR GRAMAPHONES AND SUPPLIES

-And-

FANCY CANDIES

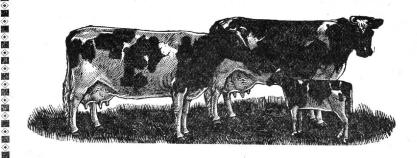
All Kinds of Fresh Fruits in Season

SECOND AVENUE, COMMERCE BUILDING Telephone 57x. P. O. Box 823

DAWSON, Y. T.

# JERSEY MILK

Is What You Want



We Deliver to Your Place Daily

Jersey Dairy

JACK FAULKNER. = = =

a short portage by rail along the bank of roaring Atlintoo river brings the tourist to Atlin lake—"Atlin the Beautiful!" of which an English traveler

"Atlin scenery is something peculiar to itself. I have seen nothing like it in all my travels and all those who have seen it agree as to this. There is something so grand and restful about it all; so soft and so peaceful, and yet so magnificent. Atlin is peaceful and in its glory, and, to complete it all, the autumn tints were at their best, and only seeing these tints is to believe in the sight of nature run riot in color.

'And no two mountains were alike in their blaze of color. In some the deep crimson red-in others a beautiful deep green, relieved by the crimson hues, were the dominant tone, and still in others the glowing yellows of the poplar would most attract your eye. In addition to all this beauty of color the marvelous effects of the atmosphere were strikingly lovely-soft, yet as clear as crystal. Indeed, there were some of the effects of a crystal prism in this feast to the eyes-all the colors of the rainbow were there. The mountains nearest us show their vivid red and the yellow of the poplars stood out vividly on the green of the firs, and the crimson hues became softer in tone, and still further on the atmosphere gave a purple softer in tone, and still further on, for you can see fifty miles of mountains on Atlin lake, the mountains gradually lost their purple tint until in the distance they became the deepest of deep blue in color.

"Words fail to describe the beauty of the scenery. I have twice been to Atlin before the autumn tints came, and I thought it as beautiful a spot as there is in the world and unique in its own natural charms, but now that I have seen Atlin in its real glory of color I would advise all who would like to see perfect scenery, with perfect coloring, to be in Atlin towards the end of August, when autumn turns the leaves. On Atlin lake there are some large islands with high mountains and peaks, all of which are crowned with snow, and for a whole day the Scotia was at times slipping through narrow passages scarcely roomy enough for it to pass through, and at times gliding along broad channels with great mountains on each side of us, at their best with these beautiful tine, then through inlets and channels with precipitous rocks, and with glaciers and snow thousands of feet almost perpendicularly above us. And the reflections! From photos which were taken when the wind was calm, one cannot tell which way to turn the pictures and which is the real mountain and which is the reflection, and the vividness of color so reflected doubles the glory of the scene."

The Ideal Spot for a Vacation

It is six miles by steamer across this wonderful lake to the little city of Atlin, the base of supplies for the richest hydraulic mining camp in British Columbia.

There is an indescribable tonic effect in the Atlin climate that will eventually make it one of the world's greatest summer health resorts. The air is dry, cool, crisp and invigorating. The elevation is just right. The scenery is marvelous. It seems as though Nature put all her wits together to make a symmer paradise when she came to Atlin.

There are numerous interesting side trips. A stage ride of a few miles over a smooth gravel road, up Pine creek to Pine city or Discovery, affords an opportunity for inspecting hydraulic mining operations at close range. Within a short distance are beautiful Pine Creek falls and Surprise lake—a surprise indeed in its mystic Northland heauty.

The trip to Atlin taken by day is glorious—taken at night, in the subdued splendor of the Midnight Sun, surrounded by giant, snow-crowned peaks, leaving a purple trail across the sapphire waters—it is beyond description!

In speaking of the Atlin trip one tourist writes:

I have been to Switzerland several times and I have been over most of this continent and Europe, but never have I beheld such an ever-changing and ever-interesting panorama of mountains and lakes.

"The trip to Sitka and Skagway is certainly worth while, but if I had gone no farther than Skagway, I would have though my tour at least partially in vain, for I would have missed wonderful Atlin lake—where the rivalry of the Swiss Alps, the

Canadian Rockies and the Italian lakes seems to meet in one supreme effort at scenic climax."

Nowhere on the continent can be found a more ideal spot for spending the vacation time, and the White Pass & Yukon Route has now under construction, after design by eminent architects, a unique hotel on the shores of Lake Atlin, commanding enchanting scenery from every side. It will have every modern convenience and will afford an ideal home for the summer months.

Those who delight in boating, hunting and fishing will find abundant opportunity to include in their favorite pastime and for the golfer it is the intention to lay out a golf course near by. Every effort will be made to contribute to the enjoyment of the patrons of the hotel. Those seeking rest from the strain of business or social cares will here enjoy a complete change of scene combined with a summer climate and bracing pure air, and should return from the vacation feeling fit to surmount any obstacle.



Caribou in the Yukon

J. L. Labbe

Extensive Owner of Mining and Timber Properties of Yukon

With all her wealth of mineral, Yukon must always count her greatest asset in her men. While the vast Northland has come to be recognized as one of the richest parts of the earth, this wonderland of golden returns would yet be buried in obscurity but for the indomitable men of brawn and brain who set to work to hue out an empire in a rough frontier. Of the tens of thousands who rushed to Klondike in the mad stampede of '98, only a handful struggled to the have become eminently suctop, cessful. Still fewer remain in the Yukon, loyally devoting their rescurces and capital, their energy and integrity to the country. Among this successful number must be counted J. L. Labbe, of Dawson, prominent alike in mining and business enterprises. Crossing the forbidding Chilcoot pass when it frowned terror to the hearts of tens of thousands who landed at its base, and caused many a timid or weak individual to turn back, Mr. Labbe proved himself one of those of steel nerve and fearless heart, and pushed forward. After getting over the trail he has fought along the lines of enterprise no less

energetically than he assailed the mountain barriers.

Mr. Labbe came to Dawson, finding everything chaos, and the necessity of each man fighting his own way. He buckled to the task, and has been at it ceaselessly ever since the beginning. After an experience in mining, he became engaged in timber berths on the upper Klondike, and pursued the business of supplying Dawson and the Klondike mining camp with wood and logs for years. Hundreds of thousands of dollars passed through his hands in these big enterprises, and all the time he was engaged in this large work he maintained in Dawson the well known Brunswick hotel, his business headquarters. Having started in the country with not a dollar in his pocket, Mr. Labbe so persevered that when he got well under way in the timber business he owned no fewer than six timber berths, covering no less than twenty miles along the famous Klondike river. For the last nine years Mr. Labbe operated most extensively, engaging scores of men, and paying out for labor thousands of dollars monthly. Floating his wood to the mouths of Hunker and Bonanza creeks, where it was dragged on the banks by men and horses, Mr. Labbe supplied some of the largest contracts ever let in the country. Thousands of cords of his wood have been burned annually in opening the richest of Klondike mines. In 1907 he smashed all records by supplying the Yukon Gold, the Guggenheim company, with for a single As much as \$50,000 a year has been spent by Mr. Labbe in cutting and landing his wood at his market. Large crews with messhouses, bunkhouses and stables were always engaged.

After meeting with success in the wood business through careful and astute methods, Mr. Labbe began to branch out, and to go into the mining business. He placed thousands of dollars in the Fortymile placers, and now is one of the heaviest holders on that historic pioneer gold stream of the North. He owns no less than half of Dome creek and half of Alder creek, and 22 miles of Mosquito fork,

and other portions along the main Fortymile, including the famous Maiden bar, where the first gold was rocked. Some of these extensive holdings Mr. Labbe is now selling to outside capitalists, who plan to operate on an extensive scale.

While acquiring placer properties, Mr. Labbe also was not unmindful of the great opportunities in the copper on the upper White river. He bought all the Joe Hutchings interests in copper on the Canadian and the American sides of the line, included in which were claims in the large groups held by the N. A. T. & T., and which are now patented and fully protected. His other holdings include claims on Upper Moraine, in the Mullet group; claims adjoining the Kingston properties on lower Moraine; and property adjoining the Bob Wiley claims. Mr. Labbe has great faith in the copper of the White River country, and believes he will get large returns from his holdings in that region.

If Yukon had more men like Mr. Labbe, men more willing to reinvest in Yukon's promising mining properties than to send their cash outside to speculate in wildcat towns and other uncertain propositions, Yukon today would be developed far ahead of what she is.

While making his headquarters at the Brunswick, Mr. Labbe leaves the details of the work there to others, but is the real manager himself.

Mr. Labbe is a native of St. Luce, Quebec, where he first saw the light He is one of less adventurers who crossed the famous Chilcoot pass in the rush days of the Klondike, and was present on the pass at the time the great slide took place which buried alive fifty-five men. Mr. Labbe alone shoveled five of the victims out of deep snow. Proceeding later over the trail to Bennett, he came down the Yukon with his partners. On the way they cut above Stewart one of the finest rafts of logs landed at Dawson for lumber purposes.

The business experience of Mr. Labbe did not by any means begin with his coming to Yukon. When but 18 years of age he was in the

# Pacific Cold Storage Co.

DEALERS IN

# LIVE STOCK, DRESSED BEEF AND PRODUCE

Main Office, Tacoma, Washington



### **PLANTS**

TACOMA NOME

KEEWALIK

IDITAROD

RUBY

FAIRBANKS

DAWSON, Y. T.

### Refrigerator Steamers

ELIHU THOMSON

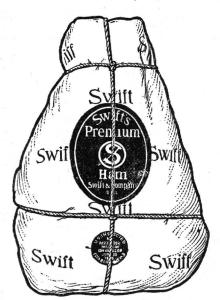
ROBERT KERR

REFRIGERATOR BARGES:

M'NAB

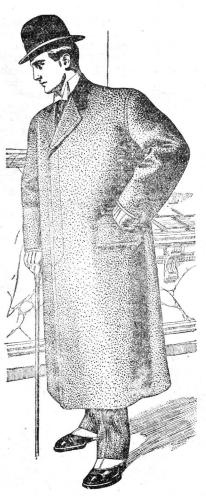
LITHGOW

TRINDA



CATTLE RANCHES AND FEED CAMPS: ALBERTA, CANADA; WEISER, IDAHO

CONTRACTS MADE TO SUPPLY BEEF, MUTTON, PORK AND POULTRY T OOPERATORS IN THE PRINCIPAL MINING CAMPS IN ALASKA AND YUKON TERRITORY



# Come On, Boys

If a man loves a girl, that's his business;

If the girl loves the man, that's her business.

But, Say, Boys, If You Want a Good Suit of Clothes, That's My Business

I AM ONE OF DAWSON'S MERCHANT TAILORS

MY WORK SPEAKS FOR ITSELF

Cleaning, Pressing and Repairing on Short Notice

T. BEST, The Tailor Dawson, Y. T.

grain business in Halifax. Later he made a stake of \$50,000 in the booming city of Duluth, and lost it in the crash there in the panic of 1893. Afterward he engaged in exploring and developing in the Rainy Lake district between Winnipeg and Port Arthur, extensive tracts of mineral lands which he still holds. He also has valuable improved business property in Port Arthur, where his brother, Phillip Labbe, formerly of Dawson, is in the concrete business, and is a city councilman and a trustee of the government mining school and extensive holder of property.

Aside from his extensive Yukon

holdings Mr. Labbe has investments in Fort George, New Hazelton, Vancouver, Edmonton and Port Arthur, each representing thousands of dollars. Some of the properties have been increasing rapidly in value, and in time doubtless will be enough in themselves to make their owner independently wealthy.

pendently wealthy.

It is Mr. Labbe's intention to remain in the north and remain a factor in the development of her grand resources. He loves the Yukon and spends his winters as well as his summers here, satisfied there is no better place on earth.

prodigious dimensions—slang can be so expressive—and I can boil water without burning it. But, seriously, I do feel very much improved, traveling has a very broadening effect on one's views, and I have not for one moment regretted coming to this land of golden promise.

The trip across the continent was lovely, but nothing, not even Rocky mountain scenery, can compare with the bewitching loveliness of the Maritime provinces, in my partial eyes. But Dawson is gaining the stronghold of my heart. Its inhabitants, tout ensemble, are generous and lovable, with a happy disregard for the conventions. For instance, at formal affairs, they come in informal array, just as it suits their purses. They are an independent, self-sufficient people, and these qualities help them on wonderfully, on thir march to better things.

"I try to imagine what their much talked of winters will be like, but, with sunshine and flowers around me, I cannot conjure up anything very terrible"

"October 1st.

"Dawson is still in my good graces, but I am better able to imagine what its winters can be like.

"About the middle of August, Dawson held one of its celebrations—the Discovery of Gold in the Klondike. At these, Dawson shows its true character, and unbounded generosity, and for about a week one hears nothing but words like these, 'Sourdough,'

A Girl's Experience in the North

By MARION HARRIS

Dorothy was feeling heartsick and lonely as around the many sinuosities of the Yukon the steamer Dawson wended its way, bringing the girl nearer—too near that field where centered all her apprehensions of these last sad hours. Dorothy was a pretty "Haligonian," "a girl from Mount St. V.", which fact explains the conduct of a sourdough who murmured "Bluenose" when she happened to say "dawnce" and "envelope."

At no time in our lives do our ambitions soar so high as when we reach the charmed age of fourteen, and our little Dorothy was that age. Regretfully she regarded the clever little hands that had played so brilliantly before Prince Louis of Battenburg when he visited the Mount, and thoughts of pleasant recitals, gay friends and fond cousins made a lump rise in her throat.

Perhaps a deadly silence of this new country oppressed her. At any rate this little Acadian had never felt so desolate in all her short life. Entirely ignorant of existing conditions in the Yukon she had allowed her imagination to run away with her, and the only thing which, in a measure, consoled her, was the spirit of adventure which animated her small personality, and which had sent her on this quest, as she gayly said herself, to find her fortune. But even that lost its charm when she found herself a stranger in a strange land and confronted with realities.

Left motherless and fatherless at an early age, Dorothy had, nevertheless, enjoyed existence so far, leading the happiest of lives with a grandmother into whose care she had been given, but death had claimed that dear gray head for its own.

Dorothy recalled the promise she had made to go to her Aunt Kate should she ever find herself alone in the world, and, realizing the utter impossibility of ever living again in the old familiar house, coupled with an urgent invitation from that aunt to come to her, Dorothy, carried away by circumstances, had, unwillingly be it said, agreed to go.

"We are only a few miles out of Dawson." Dorothy heard the words with a start, and began the perusal of a letter which she held in her hand.

"My dear little Dorothy: When I the sad news of your grandmother's death, had I not been literally tied down in here, I certainly should have gone to you at once. How you must have suffered, poor child, left all alone in a place you could no longer call home. Come to us and we will give you all the love a daughter would receive. If you should come, remember, you will be back in your beloved East in a year. My old friends, Mr. and Mrs. Baird, who are visiting in Halifax, will gladly bring you safely to us.

"Loyingly,
"AUNT KATE."

Amid the confusion of landing, Dorothy forgot to be critical, and soon found herself wrapped in the warm embraces of Uncle and Aunt, such a reception as bade fair to make the girl as petted and spoiled as Dawson children invariably are.

Once more aboard the Dawson, Dorothy is again thinking of something dear she has left behind. A year has passed, a happy fleeting year, and Dorothy considers herself greatly advanced along the paths of wisdom and knowledge. We may judge from her own accounts rendered to a friend and school fellow in the far East.

White Pass Company's Overland Winter Flyer for Dawson

"August 1st.

"Dear Hilda: Will you believe me when I tell you that in the entire month I have been here, I have never had time to touch pen to paper. There has been so much to see and do, so many ideas to be changed, in fact, I have experienced nothing but a series of surprises. Since my arrival we have had nothing but the most beautiful weather imaginable—days that cover at least twenty hours of continuous light and sunshine, and I have been enjoying it to the uttermost. I am slightly bewildered as to when I am to sleep.

"All gone are my visions of clay floors and bare walls, our little house leaves nothing to be desired, a log cabin and miniature garden attached.

"Thunderstorms are marked by their absence; it is such a relief not to have to run every second summer day, in fear and trembling, to find refuge in a feather pillow.

"I have become thoroughly well acquainted and at home in Dawson. I was scarcely in here until I was invited to parties and picnics; certainly Dawson extends the most alluring possibilities to the fun-lover, especially of the childlike variety. A child finds consideration everywhere in Dawson, its desires are positively studied, a method I heartily approve.

"Then, too, I have made some very valuable additions to my accomplishments. I am adept in the art of berry picking. My vocabulary has assumed

'Pioneer,' 'Boost' and ''Ninety-Eight.' Here, as ever, the children are at the fore. Races are the order of the day, and the most substantial prizes are dispensed. To my great satisfaction, I carried off the trophies in two races.

The schools opened on the third of September, and I commenced attending, and I must say, they do fully justify Dawson's pride in them. But to speak of the scholars. Occasionally, be it whispered, I have heard such words as "Bluenose" and "Fisheater" circulating in my vicinity. Imagine my disgust when I learned that it was I that was being called by these charming epithets, and all on account of my fair "countree." When got over a siege of shyness I the first opportunity to reply in due form. The most fiery disputes resulted, until now, I will venture to say, such oratory, such logic, has never before been propounded since the days of Cicero-this all, of course, during recreation. While debating our classroom presents scenes described as having occurred in the house of commons during the reading of the famous naval bill, and then comes the closure, the hated closure, namely, the bell. When we get tired, that is, when we feel that our mental apparatus is being overworked, the boys take refuge in football, which, they imagine, suits their manliness, and we do our part by being the appreciative spectators."

"January 1st.

"The Christmas festivities are over, and our little town, after its excitement, is slowly lapsing into its winter's sleep.

"Isn't it queer the sensations you feel as Christmas creeps around, and we do have the merriest Christmases, and it is our due as the 'veriest' next door neighbors of Santa Claus. Consequently we get better treatment than most of his little friends. If you could only see the parcels he drops around 'permiscus like' at the school, the home and the postoffice.

"I have very little time to feel lonesome, for the beautiful rink holds forth attractions too great for me to resist. I have grown wildly enthusiastic about hockey, although I never cared about it in the East.

"I am getting to love the long, dark evenings, with books and cards; yes, and even picture shows, to wile away the hours pleasantly, and should all other occupations fail to exert enough influence to keep you out of idleness, Jack Frost steps in, until, in despair, you take to piling logs on the fire."

"June 1st."

"I never could sympathize, until quite recently, with the Spring Poet. Now I rather think I shall begin to rhapsodize myself. Everything about seems to have been granted a new lease of life, and the frowning old mountains, so gray and bare a few short weeks ago, seem quite smiling and coquettish in the green of tender leaves.

"Old Sol is making a quick trip North, and I am expecting to make my return trip with him.

"Goodbye, friend Dawson. I won't, I'll not forget you, and I'll make a will, after the manner of Bruce and O'Connell, only mine will be like this: My body in the East, my heart in the North, and my soul to God."

### HISTORY OF KLONDIKE MINES RAILWAY

.......

The construction of the Klondike Mines Railway was first commenced in 1903, and was undertaken by the Dawson, Grand Forks & Stewart River Railway Company, Limited. This company let a contract to Jerome Chute, who, after two years' work, discontinued operations, owing, it is believed, to difficulty in obtaining a satisfactory right-of-way. Work was, however, recommenced in the early spring of 1906, under the supervision of O'Brien & Mackenzie, as contractors, and was pushed through to its present terminus at Sulphur Springs. The contractors turned the road over to the company, which was renamed the Klondike Mines Railway Company, on November 1, 1906.

The winter of 1906-7 was the only winter in the road's history during which operations were carried on, as the company found that, owing to the snow conditions, it was impossible to do business without providing equipment, the cost and upkeep of which would have been prohibitive. During this time the road was under the management of J. W. Astley, C. E., who was acting in the dual capacity of local general manager and chief engineer. He retired from active service in April, 1907, and was succeeded by T. W. O'Brien as general manager, who conducted affairs until the fall of that year, when he also retired. The general managership then was assumed by E. A. Murphy, who still holds the position.

This company is engaged chiefly in hauling wood and mining supplies on Bonanza creek, chiefly for the dredges and hydraulic works of the Yukon Gold company and the Canadian Klondyke Mining company. In the summer months trains are running day and night, and indications are that next season will be just as favorable as this season.

The ancients believed that the world was square—but that was before politics were discovered.

# COAL IS KING

Burn Tantalus Coal.

Gives More Heat



More Heat
Less Coal
Less Coal More Cash

# FIVE FINGERS COAL GO.

Miners and Shippers. Wholesale and Retail

Dealers in the Famous

# TANTALUS GOAL

### The Coal of Quality and Economy

THIS COAL CONTAINS 12,800 B. T. U.'S, AND UNDER FAST COKING HAS PRODUCED 76 PER CENT. OF GOOD COHERENT COKE, CONTAINING LESS THAN ONE-HALF OF ONE PER CENT SULPHUR, THUS POSSESSING AN EFFICIENCY OF ONE TON OF THIS COAL EQUALING TWO CORDS OF THE BEST DRY WOOD. THIS COAL IS BEING EXCLUSIVELY USED BY THE RAILWAYS OF THE YUKON TERRITORY AND OTHER LARGE FUEL CONSUMERS. THIS COMPANY IS NOW SPENDING

### Thirty Thousand Dollars

AND ERECTING AN UP-TO-DATE WASHERY, SCREENING AND CONVEYING PLANT OF THE MOST MODERN TYPE KNOWN, THE ONLY METHOD WHEREBY ALL SHALE, ROCK, DIRT AND OTHER IMPURITIES ARE COMPLETELY REMOVED FROM THE COAL BEFORE MARKETING.

THIS COMPANY WILL SOON BE IN A POSITION TO PLACE ON THE MARKET FROM

### A New Seam, a Blacksmith Coal

WHICH HAS BEEN THOROUGHLY TESTED AND PROVED TO CONTAIN ALL THE QUALITIES OF THE NOTED BLACKSMITH COAL OF MARYLAND AND WEST VIRGINIA, AND DESIRES ALL BLACKSMITHS AND OTHER USERS OF BLACKSMITH COAL TO NOTE THE IMPORTANT FACT THAT THIS COAL WILL BE CRUSHED, WASHED, SACKED AND SOLD AT A PRICE MUCH BELOW THE IMPORTED ARTICLE.

WE ARE PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE ALSO THAT THIS SEASON WE WILL HAVE AN ABUNDANT SUPPLY OF LUMP COAL, NUT COAL AND SCREENINGS, SUFFICIENT TO MEET ALL THE DEMANDS OF OUR INCREASING BUSINESS.

WE THANK THE PUBLIC FOR THEIR GENEROUS PATRONAGE IN THE PAST, AND SOLICIT A CONTINUANCE OF THE SAME.

## Five Fingers Coal Co.

George J. Milton, General Manager

P. O. Box 727

111 QUEEN ST., DAWSON, Y. T.

Phone 28-A

### Dredging in the Klondike Valley

### Where World's Largest Gold Boats Operate

While the greatest gold producing streams of early days near Dawson were tributaries of the Klondike river, it remained for the Klondike river valley to later add its share to the rich output of the entire Yukon. The richest known portion of the Klondike valley comprises the ten miles from the mouth of Hunker creek to the Yukon river, including the lower one mile from the Bonanza creek, which is termed the Bonanza basin. These properties belong to the Canadian Klondyke company, and include that splendid stretch of eight miles or more lying between Hunker and Bonanza which for years has been known familiarly as the Boyle lease or concession. This tract was acquired in early days by Boyle and Slavin, and eventually went into the hands of the Canadian Klondyke, now controlled by Joseph W. Boyle, president and manager. Mr. Boyle personally looks after the extensive operations on the properties, and is assisted by his brother, Charles Boyle, Jr., resident manager. From the company's initial operations at the mouth of Bear creek, where the pioneer modern dredge of the camp started working several years ago, the company has expanded its operations until it now has control of practically all the placers of known value along the Klondike and tributary to that stream not held by the other one large company operating within the Klondike watershed. The properties controlled by the Boyle company include, beside their Klondike river tracts, several miles of creek and hill ground on Hunker, Allgold and other rich creeks. Many years of operation are ahead of the company.

The company's No. 1 dredge is now working on upper Hunker. It has a seven-foot bucket, and is making steady progress. The company in 1910 erected near the mouth of Bear creek and put to work on the Boyle concession the largest dredge in the world. It has buckets of sixteen cabic feet capacity. Last year the company installed two more dredges of the same capacity and of similar type on Bonanza basin, near the mouth of the Klondike. Both dredges started operations this spring, and are working splendidly. These three mammoth dredges have the advantage of working in all thawed ground, and the cost of operations is at the minimum for such work in the North. The cost of power has been reduced by installation of a mammoth hydroelectric plant on the North Fork of the Klondike. All four of the Boyle dredges and other utilities are supplied by this one plant. The same plant has capacity to supply every dredge and all other utilities in the Klondike camp. The Boyles also have emergency equipment in form of two large steam driven plants.

The dredges of the company are among the chief attractions of visitors to Dawson. The two newest, each costing nearly half a million dollars, are within half an hour's walk of the Dawson postoffice.

When the latest of the large Boyle boats were designed some thought they were too large to operate, but all have worked without a hitch from the day of starting, and so smoothly do they run that there is so little jar or surge that a glass of water on the handrail on the upper deck of any of the craft might stand there for hours and not splash out. The boats have many improvements not on any other dredges in the Yukon valley and, in fact, not on any other in the world.

One particularly notable improvement is the long overhead framework



Digging Pit for Dredge

on which is a large traveling crane, which extends well forward of the bow gantry and the ladder, and runs the full length of the boat, making it possible to carry equipment to all parts of the craft for repairs, especially to the center, for lowering and hoisting in making repairs to the machinery. The company's No. 2 dredge cranes travel only over the boat

AVER BOOK STATE

Another improvement on No. 3 is in the safety devices for control of the electrical current, and the cil switches, located at the rear of the pilot house, where the winchman can handle every detail of power as well as the digging and the direction of the ship. The one man in the pilot house is the brains and the quickening impulse of the whole craft, and only four men are on duty on the entire craft during each shift.

Along the ladder and the stacker steam pipes have been run to keep them free from ice when operating late in the season. The steam is supplied from a large boiler, located in the hull, and pipes also keep the interior of the dredge, including the pilot house, warm during the cold period, thus rendering every comfort for the men aboard, and warming the machinery and the bearings, so that

MUSIC IN THE LAND

OF AURORA BOREALIS

it is kept in most favorable condition

So well projected is the dredge against fire by reason of electrical equipment, hose and pumps, and special extinguishers that a rate of one and a quarter per cent. is granted by the insurance people.

Told in brief, the big dredges have the following interesting dimensions and equipment:

Length of hull, 136 feet; beam, 56 feet 8 inches; deck has six feet overhang, making deck 68 feet 6 inches wide; depth of hull, 141/2 feet at bow, and 12 feet at stern; digging line comprises direct connected chain of 68 buckets, each of 16.1 cubic feet capacity, and weighing 4,700 pounds each; screen, or grizzly, is 50 feet long and 9 feet 9 inches in diameter, and driven by a single thrust roller, with bearings weighing 75 pounds.

The digging ladder is 98 feet long, of plate girder type, weighing, with ladder, rollers and bearings, about 108 tons. Digging ladder, with buckets and tumblers, weighs over 300 tons; lower tumbler weighs 13 tons; upper tumbler weighs 24 tons.

The stacker is box girder type, 115 set long, weighing 30 tons. The feet long, weighing 30 tons. stacker belt is 48 inches wide, drawn by 50-horsepower motor, located on outer end. The washing plant comprises a double bank of tables, really set of numerous parallel sluiceboxes, with one bank superimposed above the other. On each side of the dredge the water rushes through these gold catching devices. water is supplied by a 16-inch high duty centrifugal pumpp drawn by a directly connected 200-horsepower mo-Water for the screen is supplied by a 14-inch high duty centrifugal pump driven by a 150-horse-power motor. The motor equipment comprises: Main drive, 300-horsepower; 16-inch pump, 200-horsepower; 14-inch pump, 150-horsepower; ladder hoist, 200-horsepower; screen, 150-horsepower; stack driver, 50-horsepower; stacker hoist, 50-horsepower. The total weight of machinery, steel and iron work is 2,200,000 pounds, and wood used comprises 750,000 feet British Columbia fir, weighing 2,250,-000 pounds. The total cost of each dredge is about \$475,000. The hulls have strong compartments, and sea gates, by which the boats can be submerged in case of fire. The gold is caught with cocoanut mats and expanded metal, with the riffles beyond. More than 95 per cent. of the gold is caught with the mats and the expanded metal.

(By Prof. John Dines.) Dawson's situation in the world of music is unique. Located within a few miles of the Arctic circle, it is too much to expect of Hammerstein or other world famous impresarios to allow us even a one night stand on the grand opera circuit, nor to have frequent visitations of Bernhardts. Nevertheless, one could not find a city in Canada, or, in truth, the whole of North America, where love of music is more prevalent. Each summer Dawson is visited by dramatic and comic opera companies, which usually tour the full length of the Yukon valley. Dawson's facilities for staging the performances of these troupes are wholly adequate. Dawson has two theater buildings which compare favorably with opera houses belonging to towns with a population many times that of Dawson. In addition to these two houses for music and drama. Dawson supports two pic-

ture shows of an up-to-date class, un-

der the able management of capable men with extensive experience in the moving picture business. Aside from amusements derived from professional entertainments, Dawson's local talent is of such extent that during the winter months very creditable performances of dramatic and operatic nature are staged by local amateurs.

The many beautiful homes in Dawson are not without pianos. The city has at least one hundred pianos, and in the majority of cases the owners of these instruments are excellent

Dawson has a brass band of twenty pieces, known as the Eagle Brass Band, and the leader is a man of fame in the music world. Dawson also has an orchestra of ten pieces capable of creditably performing orchestrations of high order.

On the creeks very few cabins are without a musical instrument of some variety, with which the miner, after a hard day's work of gold hunting. amuses himself and his companions.

A cheechaco is not a little surprised after a mush up the creeks when stopping to rest at the cabin of a bewhiskered gold seeker to behold his

newly made host reach for the fiddle on the wall of the room, and play from the works of one of the masters.

The musical sentiment of Dawson's population is well expressed in the following from Moore: Music! Oh, how faint, how weak;

Language fades before thy spell! Why should feeling ever speak,

When thou canst breath her soul so

Friendship's balmy words may feign Love's are even more false than they;

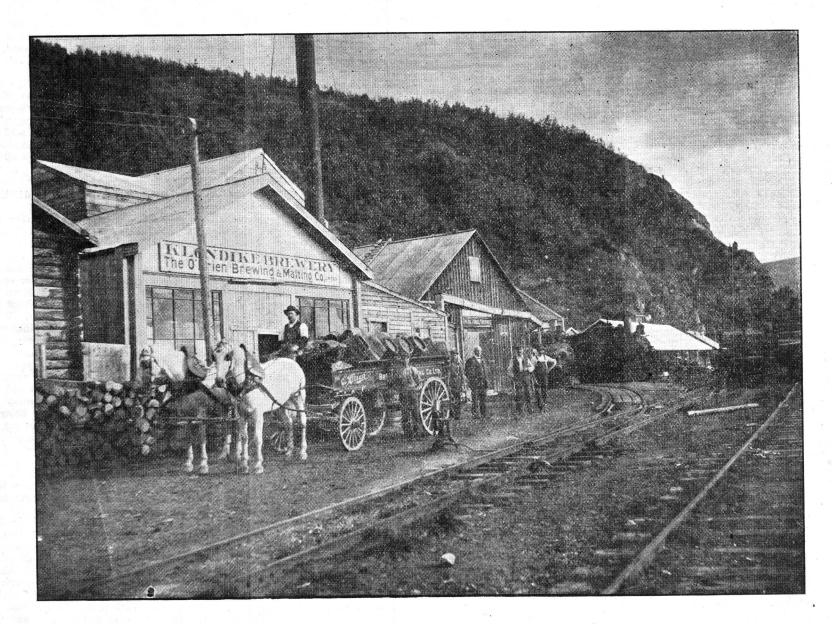
Oh! 'tis only music's strain Can sweetly soothe, and not betray!"

### FARMING IN YUKON

(By Wm. Luker.)

The Yukon is the natural home of the animals which produce the most excellent furs in the world. The high altitude, the extreme dryness, and the Arctic temperature of several months, together with woods and streams which afford an abundance of food,

# The Sourdough's Favorite Beverage KLONDIKE BEER



Buy the Dawson Product and Keep the Money at Home

There is a dash and snap to beer that places it in a class by itself in the category of appealing beverages. No other drink fills the bill with the millions of lovers of good beer. It is the hops flavor that appeals. The hops give it that aromatic taste that makes beer so different from any other beverage; that renders it so much more enticing than any of the sweet drinks that try to find their way into public favor.

### KLONDIKE BEER

Is a Happy Combination of Purest Water and Choicest Hops

We Also Manufacture All Kinds of Soft Drinks. Sole Agents for the FAMOUS LOVERA CIGAR

### O'BRIEN BREWING & MALTING CO., Ltd.

T. W. O'BRIEN, President

Telephone 145

KLONDIKE CITY, Y. T.

make the conditions ideal. Therefore, the Yukon is one of the best regions in which to raise animals for their pelts. Many countries are going into the fur growing business, and taking the northern animals away from their homes to the new farms. Oftentimes the animals go where it is damp, or where sea air and fogs prevail, and there they have little opportunity of getting their natural and native diet. No animals will thrive under such conditions, and produce fur of such superior color and lasting qualities as those raised in the snappy air of the interior Arctic zone.

Among the most promising fur-bearing animals for rearing in this region are martens and foxes. Already one or two fur farms have been started in southern Yukon Territory, and it is understood enterprising Yukoners are starting two or three farms near Dawson. For some time fox farms have been maintained on the islands of the coast of Alaska, and with marked sucess. The millions invested in fox farming on Prince Edward Island exemplify what can be done there. And once the industry starts here it should thrive more than on the islands, because of the advantages of dry cold climate of this region.

The government will do well to encourage in every way the live animal grower. Furs are increasing in demand and value the world over, and the man launching in the business is not likely to make a mistake as to choice of enterprise if he is only industrious and shrewd.

Yukon has as many varieties of wild foxes as any other part of the continent, and thus is favorably situated to start fur farming. foxes have been captured in the territory this year, and include blacks, silver grays, crosses and reds.

Martens captured here this year are as fine in quality as to be found anywhere, and are doing well, but would flourish and multiply much more satisfactorily on properly equipped farms. It is not Nature's law for the animals to be in close quarters without all the sunshine. If kept on an ample farm they should not feel the restraint the same as confined in small places in the city.

Yukon, with her muskrats, beaver, lynx, wolverines, mink, ermine, and other valuable fur-bearing animals, already has a harvest of several hundreds of thousands of dollars annually from pelts, but the source of supply is not protected. Pirate animals, such as wolves, thrive, and there is no system to preserve the female of fur-bearing species. All these matters should be taken up with the study fur farming, and proper study of fur farming, and proper awards even and protective laws en-

### YUKON TOURISTS

From Skagway Alaskan, July, 1913: "It is easier to take gold out of the pockets of tourists than to take it out of the ground," is the opinion of W. H. Robinson, of the Robinson-Roders company of Newark, N. J., who spent a couple of days in Skagway before leaving for the grand tour of Alaska this morning.

Mr. Robinson was in the Lyric theater in Newark a few days ago, when the weather was so hot that he nearly wilted. During the day a moving picture film showed the winter trails and the icebergs of Alaska; it appealed to him and he packed up the next day and came here, intending to go to Nome, and there charter a boat and visit Siberia and a number of points along the Alaska-Arctic coast.

Mr. Robinson recently returned from a visit to Switzerland and other lands of scenic interest. He remarked that half the population of those countries could not exist on the hills and wild places were it not for the tourists who bring their wealth to them. The same might be true of Alaska, which has all of the European scenery discounted.

### Individual Placer Mining

The placer operations of the Yukon continue the heaviest enterprises of the country. Since the first gold was struck on Bonanza creek, this camp's placers have been one of the greatest sources of the world supply. Although many of the old-time creeks. which produced their tens of millions the first years of this camp, have been bought by large companies, and are being worked out by hydraulie and dredge methods, the individual miner may yet be found working on some portion of every one of these old creeks, adding no inconsiderable sum annually to the camp's total production. The Klondike camp proper extends to the creeks within fifty miles of Dawson, and tributary to the Klondike and the Indian rivers. The great bulk of Yukon's gold has come from these creeks, but there are other creeks in the territory which have produced handsomely, and which are yet contributing by individual process, and some two or three of them by dredge and hydraulic.

Individual mining continues at certain places along Bonanza, Eldorado, Hunker, Gold Bottom, Sulphur, Gold Run, Quartz, Eureka, Dominion and certain of their tributaries. The most extensive operations on Eldorado by individuals are near the head. On Bonanza the individual operations include those on the historic site of the old town of Grand Forks, where Norman Watt, Yukon Councillor Archie Martin and Bill Irish are groundsluicing under the name of the Alymer Mining company. Near the mouth of Bonanza, several old-timers are working individually on Lovett gulch. They include Mr. Barnes, who has there hundreds of feet of tunnels, wth tracks and trams, penetrating far into the hills.

The bench gravels here occur in a frozen state entirely through the mountain ,and practically no timber is used except for temporary protection of the miners in the working places. The development is typical room-and-pillar mining. The frozen gravel is picked loose without thawing; the large boulders are forked out and gobbed, and the balance, containing the gold, is shoveled into cars and hauled to the outside, where it is washed as weather and water supply permit. Mr. Barnes states that average cleanup of material hauled has been \$2 per cubic yard, running very uniformly throughout the operation. About 18 inches of bedrock and 4 feet 6 inches of gravel are removed.

On Hunker creek, several laymen are working ground held at the mouth of the stream by Harry Iseman, and a little above that are other lay crews working on ground acquired by the Yukon Gold. They find the individual process the most expeditious. Iseman claims are below the jaws of the creek, and on the flat, where the early day miners failed to locate the pay. At different points along Hunker individual working may be seen under way. On Gold Bottom, Joseph S. Mc-Intosh holds a number of interests, and is the heaviest individual operator staying with the creek. Of the whole length of Dominion creek, the heaviest individual workings are on the Tweit claim, opposite the mouth of Gold Run, where Andy Taddie

is working sixteen men on a lay. Several Gold Run properties were worked during the winter. On Sulphur creek a good many individuals are now working, especially on the upper end. One of the heaviest operators there is Charley Nagin. Yukon Councillor Eugene Hogan also is operating there.

Eureka creek is one of the most energetic in the old way, and several outfits winter there and take out good pay each season. Among those work-

ing on quite an extensive scale are Charles Fraser Hill and partner.

Among the placer streams which have come to the front in recent years is Black Hills, and several energetic miners are engaged there. Among them are Marsh and Company, Jerry O'Neill, Yukon Councillor Robertson, and others. They have taken out several fine pokes this season. Black Hills carries pay for miles.

Scroggie creek, a tributary of Glacier, has been producing handsomely from certain claims the last two seasons, and now promises to become one of the banner individual creeks of the country. Lee & Company are among the most successful miners there. Mariposa, a tributary of Scroggie, also has developed a paystreak, and promises to be a good producer this winter. Last winter 200 or more men were on Scroggie and Mariposa, and many will be there again this winter. Some few are doing summer work on the creek.

Henderson and Thistle creeks, tributaries of the Yukon, on the right limit, south of Dawson, are among the steady producers. These streams have been worked since the early days of the Klondike, and promise to yield for many years to come. Several claims were worked steadily last win-

Barker creek, a tributary of lower Stewart, not far from Scroggie, also is receiving earnest attention of several concerns, summer and winter. Some are ground sluicing, and some working by other methods.

On the Upper Stewart, the Mayo camp engages the attention of something like 200 men the year round. The most extensively operated creeks are Highet and Haggart. Miles of productive ground have been located there, and each creek annually yields many thousands. Rich placer bench and other claims along Duncan are being developed. Several other creeks in the district continue to yield re-

The old bars of the Stewart river yield grubstakes to the extent of wages to quite a number who work there through the summer

Some grubstake work also is done on the Fortymile with the rockers. That creek has furnished grubstakes to thousands of men with rockers since the discovery of the Many of the tributaries of Fortymile continue to produce extensively. Notable among them are Chicken, Lost Chicken, Wade and Napoleon. to two hundred men wintered in that section last winter, and washed out large pokes this spring. Dredges also are working successfully on the Forty-

Miller and Glacier creeks, the first gold producing streams in this region, tributaries of the Sixtymile, continue among the most steady producers in the country. These two creeks are phenomenal in their resourcefulness. Owners are there who have spent much of their lives right on the creeks, realizing steady incomes. Others made fortunes there and departed.

Tenmile, another tributary of Sixtymile, has developed several paying creeks, from which there were several large paying dumps taken the last winter.

Nansen, a creek discovered a year or two ago, west of Carmacks, has been producing steadily ever since, and engages the attention of quite a number of owners.

Britannia and Canadian creeks, tributaries of the Yukon below Selkirk, have been worked the last few seasons, and have yielded quite a little gold, indicating possible wide extent for dredging purposes.

In the Big Salmon country, Livingstone and several other creeks of the locality continue to fill the pokes of

the individual operators, and several other streams of the vicinity are promising. In the Kluane region good returns also are washed from several. of the creeks every year. In the Nasutlin camp, back of Atlin, and tributary to the Teslin, prospects were found last year, and a camp may be opened there in time. The Atlin camp continues its productions on a generous scale by individual and larger methods.

Many old camps on the American side, below Dawson, continue to send their gold tributes to this market, and will last a long time. They include Seventymile, American, Fourth of July and Woodchopper. Circle also still keeps in touch with Dawson, and some of her gold yet gets into the dawson market.

The new placer find on the Shushana, near the head of the White, has drawn many Yukon prospectors that way, and many promising valleys in that direction may be opened in the Yukon Territory. Much individual outfitting for that region already has developed here.

#### FIVE FINGERS COAL MINES

#### Properties on the Upper Yukon Now Producing Thousands of Tons

One of the largest enterprises in Yukon Territory is that of the Five Fingers Coal company, George J. Milton general manager, now operating the rich coal deposits on the banks of the Yukon river, about midway between Dawson and Whitehorse The mouth of the mines opens right on the river, where are extensive wharves, bunkers and other equipment.

The company has been operating three years, and the properties are in an advanced state of development. Thirty thousand dollars are being expended this season in further development of the mine proper, including the erection of an up-to-date washery, screening and conveying plant, having a capacity of 800 tons to the ten-hour day. The very latest type of coal mining equipment is being installed. It includes the only known appliances whereby all slate, shale, rock or other impurities can be thoroughly removed from coal. This is the first equipment of the kind in Yukon Territory or Alaska. The trackage ramifying through the mines and leading to the wharves permits cars to handle the coal with facility in filling bunkers and loading steamers and barges for Dawson and Whitehorse.

"Included in the coal deposits," says General Manager Milton, "is a seam of three and a half feet of as good blacksmith coal as is known anywhere, which has been thoroughly tested. This coal will be mined, crushed, washed and sacked and offered to blacksmiths and other consumers of blackesmith coal of the Yukon at a much lower price than is paid for a quality not one whit better which is imported from the United States at high cost and much inconvenience.

'We have three seams of coal opened and workable. One is ten feet thick; one eight and a half feet thick, and one three and a half. These seams have a pitch of 40 de-

"Our total output this year will be 8,000 to 9,000 tons. The coal comes chiefly to Dawsen, and among the largest consumers is the Klondike Mines railway, which uses the fuel in its locomotives. The White Pass & Yukon railway is making a test this year of 100 tons on its locomotives, and the Atlas copper mines at Whitehorse also will make a test of a large quantity. Many steam heating plants and domestic establishments in Dawson use this fuel.

"The Five Fingers product was tested by Dr. D. D. Cairnes, Dominion geologist; the Dominion Steel & Iron company of Nova Scotia, and others and found to be a high grade coking coal. They are satisfied the coke is first class. It makes a su-



# MARTIN A. PINSKA

Successor to SARGENT & PINSKA

The Leading

# OUTFITTER

The Largest and Most Complete Stock in the North

**Exclusive Agent for the Famous** 

ADLER-ROCHESTER, NEW YORK CLOTHING

DAWSON, Y. T., CANADA Established 1898 FAIRBANKS, ALASKA Established 1904





The Pioneer Cafe of Dawson

Ed. McKenzie & Harry Gleaves
Proprietors

Telephone 114-A.

DAWSON, Y. T.

# FINAL CLEAN SWEEP

I HAVE DECIDED T OCLOSE OUT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

### My Entire Line



Several Lots of WASH DRESSES That Are Adaptable for Both House and Street Wear

I believe that my interesting lot of Dresses, from both quality and price standpoint, are the best that have ever been shown in Dawson. The materials are practical and popular. I advise you to come early, in order to get full advantage of assortment.

See our STUNNING STYLES. They consist of Winter's most attractive.

An Up-to-Date Line of Flannelettes Which We Are Closing Out At Cost

### Our Art Department

FANCY WORK, SUCH AS NEW EMBROIDERIES, SILKS, LINENS, HAMMOCK AND BUNGALOW PILLOWS

A visit to our store will make you acquainted with the LATEST and MOST CORRECT STYLES that the outside has ordained for the well dressed women.

### MRS. WM. WALKER

DAWSON'S MILLINERY

DAWSON, Y. T.

perior coherent coke with less than one-half of one per cent. of sulphur, which renders the product very satisfactory for smelting.

"Our company has large coal bunkers and storehouses in Dawson, and will ship thousands of tons here this season to supply the Dawson market this winter.

"The company this year built new living quarters at the mines for the employes, and now has comfortable up-to-date, sanitary accommodations for 60 to 70 men. A fine farm of ten acres is attached where everything is raised in the way of vegetables for the messhouse, and feed for the horses."

General Manager Milton hails from St. Paul, and will return there for the winter.

### BIG SALMON PLACERS

### Extensive Properties Being Developed for Dredging Purposes

One of the largest tracts of placer properties in Yukon suitable for dredging is that controlled by Hartley Williams, an old-time Klondiker. The tract covers 30 miles of the Big Salmon valley from the mouth upward, and extends from base to base of the hills. The valley is four to six miles wide. Mr. Williams has extensive prospecting equipment on the concession now, and is making extensive tests with plans to have dredges working on the ground by

"Our tract," says Mr. Williams, "is an ideal dredging proposition from the physical standpoint, and we are busy testing the ground with a view of putting on dredges. Should we put on machines they will be of the latest and largest type, so that we could work at the minimum of cost and maximum efficiency. I shall return this fall to New York to confer with the capitalists, who are ready to go ahead with the project as soon as the drill reports and statements of the experts are received.

"The ground is all thawed, and of a favorable depth, with no muck or overburden of which to speak.

"We have no end of water power for driving a hydro-electric plant.

"The Empire drill now on the ground is a marvel. We have driven it 27 feet in ten hours. No part of it weighs over 75 pounds, and the total weight, with extras, was 2,900 pounds The cost at the factory was about \$1,800. I was prejudiced against the drill at first, but have found it a hummer. It will cut rock or anything, but we have found no boulders on our ground. A spring winch is used in operating the drill. Two mer put a hole down with one of them for feet in Arizona. They are easily moved. We pulled 67 feet of casing in two hours."

The Big Salmon was the first stream worked, in 1883. Afterwards came Cassiar bar, Trapper's bar, and bars on the Hootalinqua. Williams' attention was first called to this locality in the winter of '97-'98, when Major Walsh went into winter quarters, and the stampede was on to Walsh and Lake creeks. then realized, he states, that it was an ideal proposition for large operations. Williams mined in California; was one of the pioneers in the coastal Prince Williams sound, leaving there for the interior in '97, before the rush to the Copper river and Valdez. After coming here he operated on Bonanza, Gold Run, Sulphur, and in the Fortymile, but since 1907, when he was called to New York, he has devoted all his time to the Big Salmon.

He is not a stranger to the North, having been connected with the earlier salmon canning propositions in Bristol bay, Karluk and Copper river. Mr. Williams declares the south end of the territory has a great future for placer and quartz.

Yukon Councillor C. W. C. Tabor, of Dawson, has been associated with Mr. Williams in the Big Salmon proposition from the start.

### Great Copper Fields of Yukon

#### By J. W. McLEAN

For years gold was the only mineral contributing to the Yukon's annual output. But the early stampeders found copper along the route to Dawson, and ever since have been developing it steadily. The first fields of promise were located within a few miles of Whitehorse, and are now yielding magnificently. Every day trainloads of the copper go to the coast smelters.

Copper properties on the head of the White river are perhaps the most and a survey for an extension of the road has been made through Scolai pass to Moraine. Now that gold has been found on the Shushana, thirty miles north of Scolai, the survey may be taken advantage of by the company.

Other extensive copper interests in the territory include those lying in the vicinity of Williams and Merritt creeks, near the Yukon river, and other groups on the Nordenskiold. Farther south are traces of copper in

White Pass & Yukon Route May 1, 1911, and after he was in the country a short time began to collect data in regard to these properties in order to interest capital and to reopen them, with a view to developing the country. In the spring of 1912 the Atlas Mining company was reorganized, with Close Brothers & Company holding the majority of the stock. A long term lease was obtained on the Pueblo mine properties, and an option taken on five other mining claims in the immediate vicinity of the Pueblo, and operations were started in April, 1912: Mr. Dickeson was elected president of the Atlas Mining company late last

During the first year's operations, from April, 1912, to April, 1913, 65,000 tons of copper ore, averaging a little



Thomas W. O'Brien, of Dawson, of whom the accompanying photo is a splendid likeness, is one of the most prominent pioneers and public men of Yukon Territory. He came to the Yukon long before Klondike was discovered, and has devoted more than a quarter of a century to the development of the northern empire. Mr. O'Brien is a former member of the Yukon council or legislature, and has been one of the leading spirits in the Yukon Order of Pioneers, and is now the senior past president of that order. Last winter he organized a lodge in Seattle, which has a flourishing membership.

extensive in this region, and of such great promise that several large companies are in the region this summer drilling and otherwise prospecting, and the White Pass & Yukon Railway company has an expert there now making an examination with a view of possibly recommending the extension of the road to that field.

The Guggenheim railroad from Cordova runs within fifty miles of Moraine creek, one of the chief copper creeks at the head of the White,

the Kluane and the Rainy Hollow districts.

The properties near Whitehorse which are shipping belong to the Atlas Mining company, of which O. L. Dickeson is president, and W. D. Greenough general manager. Close Prothers, financial agents of Chicago and London, also are connected with the Atlas. The operations on this property were closed down in 1910. Mr. Dickeson was elected vice-president and general manager of the

better than \$10 a ton, was shipped to Tacoma smelter, or about an average of 200 tons per day, which demonstrated the feasibility of carrying on operations during the winter.

On July 14 3,000 feet of diamond drilling had been done, which led to the strike of the ore body. Six hundred and seventy feet of drifting has been done on the 200-foot level, practically all of which is in ore. During the drilling operations in the month of July the ore was proved at a depth of

Y. KAWAKAMI, Prop.



Best Place in the City to Stop. Rooms Steam Heated. Electric Light, Baths, Hot Water.

EVERYTHING UP TO DATE

PRICES WITHIN THE REACH OF ALL

ONLY HOTEL IN DAWSON RUNNING SINCE '98 UNDER THE SAME MANAGEMENT

SECOND AVENUE, DAWSON, Y. T.

# Hotel Northern ! Stampeders See Me



# Complete Outfits

We Have Everytning the Prospector Needs

Get My Prices=-They're Right

MAKE MY PLACE YOUR HEADQUARTERS WHILE ASSEMBLING YOUR OUTFIT FOR SHUSHANA AND WHITE RIVER

# The Red Front Store

Y. KAWAKAMI, DAWSON, Y. T.

# We Save You Money

THE WORST PART OF BEING SICK IS OFTEN THE MEDICINE BILLS. YOU FEEL YOU'RE PAYING TOO MUCH, BUT YOU'RE HELPLESS-YOU HAVE GOT TO HAVE GOOD MEDICINES.

LEARN NOW THAT YOU DON'T HAVE TO PAY HIGH PRICES FOR HIGH QUALITY. WE ALWAYS SELL THE PUREST AND BEST DRUGS AT VERY REASON. ABLE PRICES.

TRADE WITH US AND YOU CAN SAVE ENOUGH TO SWELL YOUR BANK ACCOUNT.

W. M. Cribbs

The Rexall Store



WE DEVELOP AND PRINT

TAILORED CLOTHING for Ladies and Gentlemen Cicaning, Pressing, Repairing

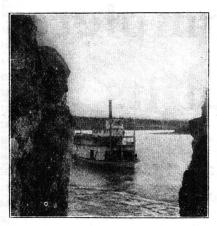
CHAUNCEY F. PETERSON, Mgr.

### **Photo Supplies**

Whitman's Huyler's Confections Butler & Faulkner

430 feet below the collar of the shaft, and it is gratifying to note that the values in the ore bodies at this depth are greater on an average than the ore mined near the surface.

A new skip is being installed and an upraise is being driven to relieve the main working shaft. As soon as these improvements are completed the output of the mine will be considerably increased.



W. P. & Y. Route Steamer at "Quiet Sentinel," Yukon River

JAPANESE IN YUKON

(By S. Kawakami.) According to the census just taken by the Hon. Y. Hori, the Japanese consul at Vancouver, B. C., there are ninety Japanese residing in the Yukon Territory, comprising 81 men. 5 women and 4 children. Hotels, stores, restaurants, bath houses and a machine shop are being conducted

Nowhere else in either the United States or Canada is a greater privilege extended to the Japanese than in this territory. The Japanese in the Yukon are well contented. Racial discrimination and prejudice, which are not uncommon in the cities on the Pacific seaboard, are unknown



Rocky Point Scene Along W. P. &. Y. Foute

entirely in the Yukon. The Yukon is indeed a paradise to the sons of Nippon. A privilege of naturalization has long been extended to them, with a suffrage right both in territorial and federal elections. A native born Britisher indeed has no greater right or privilege than the Japanese. good lawabiding people ways respecting the institutions of this country. No Japanese ever committed a criminal offense in the territory, and not one ever begged for a meal from a soup kitchen. Even a civil case in court against a Japanese is a very rare occurrence. Not one Japanese has ever been given a "blue ticket." The Japanese are certainly splendid citizens.

### MEN WHO MAKE NORTH

The managing editor of Leslie's Weekly of New York finds great pleasure in visiting the Yukon district and in seeing the men who are making the great Northwest.-Edgar Allen Forbes.

### The Treadgold Opertations

Among the largest placer gold mining enterprises of the Klondike and also of the world is that of A. N. C. Treadgold, the prominent Yukon mining organizer. Mr. Treadgold organized most of the properties now controlled by the Yukon Gold, and much of the property later taken over by the Canadian Klondyke.

His present organization work is confined to the large and productive placer creeks on the Indian river side of the Klondike camp. The creeks include practically all the known rich gold bearing streams of the Indian river side, and have an aggregate length of more than 75

Included in these rich creeks are

where 1,500 feet of ground already is opened.

Further up Dominion, four miles of ditch coming out of Portland are in operation and a strip of a mile and a half is uncovered in that vicinity. Near the mouth of Nevada a long strip is opened.

The ditch work and other operations on Dominion creek now employ about 120 men and twenty teams, and there are eight camps.

Mr. Treadgold also has men operating ditches and making extensions on Quartz creek, where he owns several miles. A number of miles of Indian river between Quartz and Eureka were acquired last year for Mr. Treadgold, and it is understood he



One of the W. P. & Y. Route Steamers on the Yukon River at Selwyn

Dominion, Sulphur, upper Gold Run, and several miles of Indian river, and tributaries of some of those streams. The valleys are wide and the gold generally distributed.

During the process of the organization of these properties, much of the ground is being prepared for dredge, hydraulic or whatever mode of operation the engineers later shall adopt. The chief preparation comprises in removing the overburden by means of groundsluicing. Most of this work now under way is confined to Dominion creek, where a large force of plans to use water of Indian on Quartz eventually.

Mr. Treadgold is an indomitable organizer. The creeks on which he is operating have yielded tens of millions in the aggregate in placer gold, and have vast wealth yet to produce. Mr. Treadgold has electric ines running over the hills from the Bonanza valley to supply power when the time comes. The equipping of all of his plants means the expenditure of several million dollars, and the operation of the properties will mean a large and steady payroll for



A Field of Potatoes in the Klondike

men and many teams are engaged under Charles Dolan, the superintendent. Eight and a half miles of ditch have been opened from Burnham creek to Jensen, crossing two smaller pups en route, and picking up their water. From Jensen downward another ditch is opened on the right limit of Domniion, to a point below Gold Run. From Jensen to the mouth of Gold Run is nine miles, and 600 inches can be carried on that stretch. Below Granville is a local flume, to a point opposite Granville,

the camp.

Gus Bredenberg is the Dawson agent of Mr. Treadgold. A staff of engineers, superintendents, foremen and others is engaged here on the works most of the year.

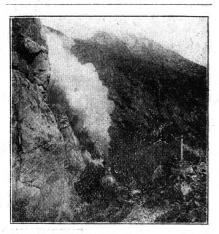
Health of Yukon challenges the world. Epidemics are little known. Virulent diseases scarcely ever encountered. Old and young thrive, and the children are the world's most robust. Yukon can challenge the world in the blessing of good health.



OF THE

### Game Ordinance of Yukon Territory

Under the Ordinance Respecting the Preservation of Game in the Yukon Territory and amendments thereto, the Close Seasons, within which the undermentioned beasts and birds



Rounding the Point, Scene on W. P. & Y. Route

shall not be hunted, taken, killed, shot at, wounded, injured or molested in any way, are as follows, namely:

Buffalo or Bison-The whole year. Musk-ox, Elk or Wapiti, Moose, Caribou, Deer, Mountain Sheep or Mountain Goats-Between the 1st of March and 1st of September.

Grouse, Partridge, Pheasants. Ptarmigan and Prairie Chicken-Between 15th March and 1st of Septem-

Wild Swans, Wild Ducks, Wild Geese, Snipe, Sand-pipers or Cranes-Between the 1st of June and 10th of

Except as hereinafter provided no person shall have the right to kill

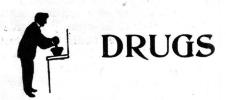


Big Horn Sheep Along the W. P. & Y. Route

during the open season more than two elk or wapiti, two moose, two musk-oxen, six deer, six caribou, two mountain sheep and two mountain goats. No females shall be killed at any time.

Eggs on the nests of any of the birds mentioned or any species of wild fowl, shall not be taken, destroyed, injured or molested at any time of the year.

No person who is not a resident of the Territory shall have the right to hunt, take, kill, shoot at or carry away any of the beasts mentioned unless he has obtained license from the Commissioner of the Territory or a Game Guardian, who shall also have authority to issue permits for the export of trophies. The license fee is \$100.00, and all persons held-







We Carry a Good Line of Parke Davis & Co.'s

### **EUTHYMOL**

ALSO

National Drug Co.'s NA=DRU=CO.

Preparations

We Have Ordered a Full Line of NYALL'S GOODS

We Are Able to Give You What You Ask For==Not "Something Just As Good."

# RED CROSS DRUG STORE



SPECIALTIES

SUNDRIES



# CITY BAKERY

and Coffee House



One of Dawson's Pioneer Places

OUR MOTTO IS TO PLEASE YOU

We Feed You, You Pay for What

You Get

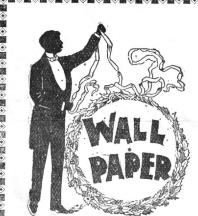
DON'T FORGET THE PLACE

A. O. PALM, Prop.

KING STREET, NEAR SECOND AVENUE

OPPOSITE POSTOFFICE

DAWSON, Y. T.



### Wall Paper

at Rock Bottom
Prices
Large Supply of

PAINT MATERIALS

THOS. MILNE, the Decorator

SECOND AVENUE, DAWSON, Y. T.

### Dawson Laundry and Baths

OPEN DAY AND NIGHT

Mrs. Hattie McCoy, Prop.

305 SECOND AVENUE.

DAWSON, Y. T.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A MEMBER OF THE MEN'S CLUB IN ORDER TO PATRONIZE THE

### Men's Club Barber Shop

THE NEATEST, CLEANEST AND COZIEST BAR-BER SHOP IN THE CITY

DAVE WILLIAMS, Proprietor

ing licenses must furnish particulars under oath of the Game Guardian.

Game Guardians have the right to inspect any bag or other receptacle, vehicle or other means of transportation, when they suspect that any person is illegally in the possession of game.

Beasts or birds may be lawfully taken, hunted or killed, and eggs of any birds or other wild fowl may be taken during the close season only:

- 1. By explorers, surveyors, prospectors, miners or travelers who are engaged in any exploration, survey or mining operations, or other examination of the Territory, and are in actual need of the beasts, birds or eggs for food.
- 2. By any person who has a permit to do so granted under the subsequent provisions of the Ordinance:
- (a) To whom a permit has been issued to take or kill, for scientific purposes, or to take with a view to domestication, any number, to be fixed by the Commissioner, of each of the said beasts or birds, except buffalo and bison, or to take eggs not exceeding twelve of each of any of the said birds or of any other species of wild fowl;
- (b) Hunters licensed by the Commissioner to provide sustenance for isolated camps in districts set aside by proclamation.

None of the contrivances for taking or killing wild fowl, known as batteries, swivel guns or sunken punts, shall be used at any time of the year, to take, destroy or kill any of the birds or wild fowl.

It shall be unlawful for any person to use poison or poisonous substances for the purpose of taking or killing any birds or beasts of any kind, and if any person places such poison or poisonous substances in such a position that it may be reached or taken by any bird or beast, it shall be proof that it was used for such purpose.

No dogs shall be used at any time of the year for hunting, taking, running, killing, injuring or in any way molesting buffalo or bison, or during the close season, any of the other beasts or birds.

No one shall enter into any contract or agreement with or employ any Indian or other person, whether such Indian or other person is an inhabitant of the country to which this Ordinance applies or not, to hunt, kill or take contrary to the provisions of the Ordinance, any of the beasts and birds mentioned, or to take contrary to such provisions in the Ordinance, any eggs.

Any beast, bird or eggs in respect of which any conviction has been made shall be held to be thereby confiscated.

Possession shall be constituted as

- 1. Possession at any time of the year of a buffalo or bison, dead or alive, or any part of a buffalo or bison; or
- 2. Possession at any time of the year of eggs of any of the birds mentioned in the Ordinance or of eggs of any other species of wild fowl; or
- any other species of wild fowl; or

  3. Possession during the Close Season of any other beast mentioned in the Ordinance, or of any part of any such beast, or of any birds mentioned in section 3, shall be deemed prima facie evidence of the killing or taking of the beast, birds or eggs, as the case may be, contrary to the provisions of the Ordinance. Provided, moreover, that this section shall not be construed to prevent the exposure and offering for sale the carcasses, or any part of them, of beasts killed

during the open season, for a period of sixty days after the beginning of the close season.

Any person who kills any of the beasts or birds mentioned in the Ordinance, and does not use the meat thereof for food himself or cause the same to be used for food, or does not offer the same for sale in some market within the Yukon Territory, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$500.00, and in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months.

For obstructing a Game Guardian

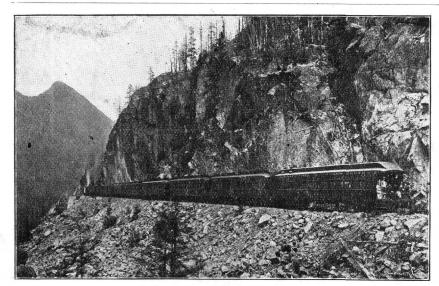
in the discharge of his duties, the penalty is a sum not exceeding \$100.00 and costs.

For violation of any of the provisions of the Ordinance with regard to musk-oxen, buffalo or bison, elk, wapiti, moose or deer, a penalty of not more than \$500.00 and costs.

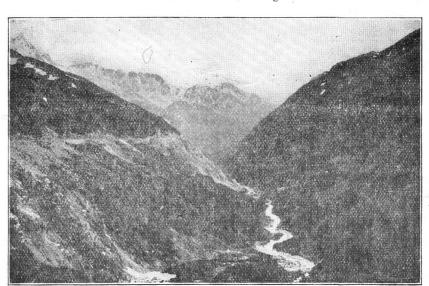
For violation of any other provisions of the Ordinance, a penalty not exceeding \$100.00 and costs.

In case of a conviction, one-half of the fine shall be paid to the informer. A. F. ENGELHARDT,

Territorial Secretary.



A W. P. & Y. Rolle Passenger Train



The Saw-Tooth Mountains-W. P. & Y. Route



Creeks do not include streams having an average width of 150 feet or more, as defined by the Dredging

Persons over eighteen years of age

Regulations.

may obtain entry for a placer claim. Creek claims shall not exceed 500 feet in length, measured along the base line of creek (and if base line has not been established, then along the general direction of the valley of the creek) and 2,000 feet in width. Placer claims situate elsewhere than on a creek shall not exceed 500 feet in length, parallel to base line of creek toward which it fronts, by 1,000 feet. Every placer claim shall be marked by two posts (numbered 1 and 2 respectively), firmly fixed in ground on base line at each end of claim and line shall be well cut out between the two posts. The posts shall be not less than four feet above the ground, flatted on two sides for at least one foot from top and each side so flatted measuring at least four inches across the face, and a diameter throughout of not less than five

inches. On side of each post facing claim shall be legibly written the name or number of claim, or both, its length in feet, the date when staked and full Christian and surname of locator. A stump or tree cut off and flatted or faced to the aforesaid height and size may be used as a post.

A discoverer shall be entitled to a claim 1,500 feet in length, and a party of two discoverers two claims, each of 1,250 feet in length.

The boundaries of any claim may be enlarged to the size of a claim allowed by the Act if enlargement does not interfere with rights of other persons or terms of agreement with the Crown.

### Locating and Recording.

An application for a claim must be filed with the Mining Recorder within ten days after locating if located within ten miles of Recorder's office. One extra day shall be allowed for every additional ten miles or fraction thereof. A claim may be located on Sunday or any public holiday.

If not less than five miners locate claims over 100 miles from Recorder's office, they may appoint one of their number an Emergency Recorder, who shall at once notify the nearest Mining Recorder, to whom records and fees must be delivered.

The Mining Recorder may issue written permission to a bona fide prospector to record a claim at any time within six months from the date of staking. If any person satisfies the Recorder that he is about to undertake a bona fide prospecting trip and files a power of attorney from any number of persons not exceeding two, authorizing him to stake claims for them in consideration of their having enabled him to undertake the trip, he may stake one claim in the name of each such person upon any creek on which he makes a discovery.

Any person having recorded a claim shall not have the right to locate another claim in the valley or basin of same creek within 60 days of locating first claim.

#### Surveys.

The boundaries of a claim shall be defined absolutely, provided the returns are approved by the Commissioner or other official, and notice published for twelve successive issues in the Yukon Gazette.

#### Title.

A grant may be issued for one or five years with absolute right of renewal from year to year, provided that during each year for which such renewal is granted the owner of the claim or his agent shall perform on the claim \$200 worth of work and shall file with the Mining Recorder within fourteen days from the date of expiration of each year an affidavit setting out a detailed statement of the work. If the work is not performed within the year the title of the owner shall become absolutely forfeited and the claim shall be open for entry forthwith after the expiration of the year. A grant may be issued to anyone relocating the claim, but the owner shall have the right to apply for cancellation of relocator's grant within six months from the time when said claim became due for renewal, and the Recorder shall cancel the Grant if satisfied that the work has been done, upon said owner paying a renewal fee of \$30.00, if application is made during first three months, or \$45.00 if application is made during second three months, and also paying relocator's expenses as well as compensation for any bona fide work that he has performed on the claim.

No title shall be contested by anyone who does not claim an adverse right except by leave of Commissioner of Territory.

If two or more persons own a claim, each person shall contribute work proportionately to his interest, and if proven to Gold Commissioner that any co-owner has not done his share of the work his interest may be vested in the other co-owners.

### Grouping.

The Mining Recorder may grant permission, for a term not exceeding five years, to any person or persons owning adjoining claims not exceeding ten in number, to perform on any on or more of such claims all the work required to entitle him or them to renewal. When application is made by more than one person, the applicants must file a deed of partnership creating joint liability between the owners.

Upon report of the Mining Inspector, and with the approval of the Commissioner, claims more than ten in number and not contiguous, may be grouped for a period of not more

PHONE 171-A

# H. F. Abraham City Scavenger

Garbage Promptly and Neatly Removed. Lowest Rates.

OFFICE, III THIRD AVENUE

DAWSON, Y. T.

### G.S. CHURCHWARD

Tin Shop

COAL STOVES, Largest Stock and Lowest Prices

SECOND AVENUE, NEAR BANK OF B. N. A.

DAWSON, Y. T.



All kinds of NATIVE-GROWN VEGETABLES delivered at your door on short notice.

HOME-GROWN RADISHES, LETTUCE, ONIONS, RHUBARB, BEETS, TURNIPS, CELERY, CUCUMBERS, TOMATOES, CABBAGE, ROSES, PLANTS, and, in fact, all VEGETABLES and FLOWERS that will grow in the Northland.

Fifth Avenue Nursery

ALBERT SCHMIDT.

Prop.

W. G. LUKER



Dealer In

Furs

HORNS, HIDES AND PELTS
of All Kinds

One of the finest and most complete assortments of Native Yukon Furs ever seen under one roof—select Mink, Marten, Bear, Otter, Beaver, Lynx, Muskrat, Ermine, Foxes of all kinds and others. Mail orders receive prompt attention.

Furs tanned to order under personal direction.

FIRST AVENUE

DAWSON, Y. T.

THE ONLY PLACE TO GET YOUR
Harness, Pack Saddles and Pack
Straps



J. W. KAVETZKI

Third Avenue

Dawson, Y. T.

### W. E. Sprague Vegetables

and Home Grown Produce of All Kinds

KLONDIKE POTATOES A SPECIALTY-NOTHING BETTER ANYWHERE

FINEST LINE OF FLOWERS

Use Dawson-Grown Products and Keep the Money in the Klondike
TWO DELIVERY WAGONS IN SERVICE DAILY

GARDENS ON KLONDIKE ISLAND, AND ON YUKON RIVER AND ON DAWSON HILL

STOREHOUSE, 226 SECOND AVE.

TELEPHONE 110-Y

### MIKADO LAUNDRY

Baths, Lodging House
Porcelain Tubs. Everything Clean

Creek Orders Receive Prompt Attention—Special Rates for Large
Orders—Get Our Figures—Established 1900

GEORGE G. OMURU

PROPRIETOR

220 SECOND AVE., DAWSON

TELEPHONE 57-A

## JAMES GRANT The Pioneer Decorator

Always on Hand the Latest Stock of Up-to-Date Wall Paper store and shop, second avenue Dawson, Y. T

### **GEM BAKERY**

when you visit dawson, don't forget this place
We Serve You the Best Meals for the Price
in Dawson
MRS. M. BROSSEAU, Prop.

Vancouver House

Modern Well Furnished Rooms 75 Cents and Up.

MRS. DORA BENNETT, Proprietress

SECOND AVENUE

DAWSON, Y. T.

than five years, provided such claims are to be operated by a system of mining on a large scale which has a direct bearing upon all the claims affected and renders a considerable area necessary to successful operation by the system proposed; such grouping, however, to be subject to cancellation by the Gold Commissioner after sixty days' notice, provided it appears to his satisfaction that the system of mining contemplated when the permission to group was granted, is not being installed or operated with reasonable diligence.

Grants of claims grouped or owned by one person may be made renewable on the same day on payment by the applicant of \$2.50 for every three months or portion thereof for each claim during that portion of the year it is necessary to renew it to make all the claims renewable on the same day; and representation work required for the fractional portion of the year for which each claim is renewed shall be allowed at the rate of \$50.00 for each three months or fraction thereof, and such work shall be performed and recorded on or before the date from which all the claims are first made renewable.

#### Disputes.

In case of any dispute as to the locating of a claim the title to the claim shall be recognized according to the priority of such locating. Disputes may be heard and determined by a Board of Arbitrators.

#### Taxes and Fees.

Royalty at the rate of two and onehalf per cent, on the value of all gold shipped from the Yukon Territory shall be paid to the Comptroller.

For grant to a claim for one year. \$10.00 For renewal of grant to a claim. 10.00 Recording an abandonment.... 2.00 Registration of any document.. 2.00 If it affects more than one claim,

For each additional claim.... 1.00 For filing any document...... 1.00 For grant to a claim for 5 years 50.00 Abstract of Title-

For first entry..... 2.00 Each additional entry..... For copy of document-Up to 200 words..... 2.50 For each additional 100 words For grant of water-Of 50 inches or less..... 10.00 For 50 to 200 inches...... 25.00

For 200 to 1,000 inches..... 50.00 For each additional 1.000 inches or fraction thereof... 50.00

### Quartz Mining.

Any person having discovered mineral in place may locate a claim 1,500 by 1,500 feet by marking out the same with three legal posts, one at each end of the line of the lode or mine, and a third at the spot where the mineral in place has been discovered. All three posts must have the name of the claim, a description of the ground, date of location and locator's full name written legibly upon them. The discovery post shall be marked "Discovery Post," and No. 1 post marked "Initial Post."

The claim shall be recorded within fifteen days if located within ten miles of a Mining Recorder's office; one additional day allowed for every. additional ten miles or fraction. The fee for recording a claim is \$5.00.

At least \$100.00 must be expended on the claim each year or paid to the Mining Recorder in lieu thereof. When \$500 has been expended or paid, the locator may, upon having a survey made, and upon complying with other requirements, purchase the land at \$1.00 per acre, and permission may be granted to group any number of adjoining claims up to eight in number for representation work, upon taking out a certificate of partnership before the commencement of the work.

The provisions hereinabove mentioned regarding permission to record Placer Mining Claims at any time within six months from staking, and regarding Power of Attorney to stake Placer Mining Claims apply to Quartz Mining Claims.

No person is entitled to locate more than one Quartz Mineral Claim on the same vein or lode, or within a distance of one-half mile.

#### Dredging.

A continuous stretch of river not exceeding ten miles may be leased for fifteen years, and the lease may be renewed. The lessee shall not assign, transfer or sublet the lease without consent of the Minister. The river

bed, which means the bed and bars of the river to the foot of the natural banks sought to be leased must have an average width of 150 feet.

The lessee shall have one dredge in operation within three years from the date of the lease, and shall furnish proof of the efficient operation of the dredge for not less than forty days of ten hours each in every year after the third year. The dredge must be of such capacity as the Minister may deem sufficient.

#### Assay Office.

An assay office has been established by the government at Vancouver, where all gold exported from this Territory will be purchased at the best possible rates

GEORGE P. MACKENZIE.

Gold Commissioner.

### Dawson Route to Chisana

Shortest and Best-Has Only ◆ Supply Base-Endorsed by Orig- ◆ inal Strikers and Men Who + Brought the Gold-What the . First Stakers Have to Say ♦ About the Strike.

Dawson is the natural supply base for the new Chisana goldfields, and the routes leading from this city to the strike are the only reliable courses to the diggings. Not only can the routes from Dawson be traveled all the year round, but have the only heavy stocks of goods close enough for laying down at the camp for the coming winter. This is evidenced in the fact that the men who made the discovery and their associates have sent out and ordered many tons of freight from Dawson, and have directed that goods be sent from this point. A large portion of the freight already has gone forward by steamer and the remainder will go a little later.

The freight from Dawson is taken up the White river, to the mouth of the Donjek. From that point the trip into the diggings is 90 miles, and most of the freight will be hauled in the winter by double teams. Andy Taylor, the pathfinder of the upper White, has supplies already cached at the Donjek to the extent of forty tons for that run, and will have more sent there. George Gordon and Tom O'Brien have opened stores at the Donjek, and others are expected to open at the same place.

Some of the largest wholesale houses of Dawson say that if the river closes before all goods desired are sent up the White, the goods will be landed in barges at the mouth of the White, only 90 miles below Don-The White river is a boulevard every winter, and will be ideal for horse teams, dog teams and other vehicles, and possibly tractors.

From Dawson to Stewart City by steamer is 72 miles; from Stewart to mouth of White, 10 miles: mouth of boats are kept at each river crossing, White to Doniek 90 miles: mouth of Donjek to Snag, 25 miles; Snag to Chisana diggings, 65 miles, overland.

The Canadian government has opened a trail this season from Donjek Landing, on the north bank of the White, opposite the mouth of the Deniek's confluence with the White. direct to the mouth of Snag; thence to the boundary, on Beaver. From the boundary to the Chisana creeks is only a short distance through open country.

The Canadian government also sent out a road crew early this season and improved the Coffee creek road to the head of the White, near the Second Canyon, where the trail crosses the river, and makes a cut-off to the

Beaver, joining the main trail from the head of navigation on the White. Those preferring to land from Yukon river steamers can take the Coffee trail all the way through to Chisana.

This trail crosses the Donjek and the Jenerk rivers, where boats are provided by the government freighting over supplies, and the horses always can ford or swim. Two obats are kept at each river crossing, one on each side of each river. Many preferring to pack in all the way with horses rather than from the head of navigation on the White, land their supplies and horses at Coffee. Taylor and Dovle, who brought out the first gold this year, came out to Coffee with horses, making the trip from the diggings in twelve days. They returned from Coffee with horses a few days later over the same route. They report the trail first class

Some prefer to take small boats and to pole up the White beyond the mouth of Donjek. It is 23 miles by river from Donjek to Snag. Some claim poling is good up Snag many miles at favorable stage of water, but the old timers are nearly all taking horses beyond Snag.

A good many from Dawson have taken the government trail from Dawson to Glacier, 60 miles; thence along the boundary survey trail and boundary line to Beaver, but no one has been heard from who went over that route, and the definite time on the course is uncertain. It is generally conceded to be at too high elevation for winter. The natural and protected winter route is up the White river valley, on the ice. The White freezes with a smooth surface, and old timers freight there every winter. Taylor estimates the cost of freighting up the White from Snag to the diggings at 22 cents a pound. From the mouth to Snag will probably be two to four cents a pound.

The overland trail from Whitehorse to Dawson in winter is 360 miles long, with roadhouses every 20 to 25 miles. Roadhouses will be open, no doubt, all the way up the White this winter from Dawson at about the same intervals. Some Dawson people already are planning stage lines for

Those desiring to cut off to the White from the overland trail will find the Stewart river a short connecting link. Last winter the N. A. T. & T., pioneers in upper White sent J. C. Griffith to Dawson to outfit for the head of White. freighted with horses and a double rig several tons direct from this point to a point near Scolai pass with no difficulties.

Dominion Geologist Dr. D. D. Cairnes, just in from the head of the White, recommends the White river and Coffee routes as the best and the only supply routes. Major Moodie, commanding the Royal Northwest Mounted Police at Daw-

"The recent discovery of placer diggings on the Chisana, although on the American side of the international boundary, will no doubt add to the work of the force. The best route to the new camp is via Skag-Whitehorse and the Yukon to the mouth of the White river; thence up stream to the Donjek, or the alternate route from Coeffe creek, ten miles above the White river, and thence by a good trail inland. Stores will be erected this year at the Donjek and most probably about Beaver creek, near where the trail crosses the boundary line. There is also every likelihood, from prospects already obtained, of a strike on the Canadian side within a comparatively short distance of the new diggings. This will necessitate the placing of detachments in that part of the country.

#### First Gold Received

From Dawson Daily News of July 26, 1913:

Andy Taylor and Tommy Doyle got in last evening from Coffee creek on the steamer Pauline, bringing with them the poke of 200 ounces of gold from the new gold strike at the head of the Chisana river, more commonly referred to as the Shushana. As the boat pulled in at the Aurora wharf, scores of men gathered to welcome her, and to accompany the arrivals up town. Mr. Doyle was welcomed at the Bonanza, his old stand, by scores, who eagerly listened to his report. Mr. Taylor carried the big poke ashore and brought it to the News office, where he displayed it in the presence of several Dawsonites, and gave some facts concerning the strike. The gold is now in the city, and some is being exhibited in shop win-

"The gold which we brought down," says Mr. Taylor, "was taken from discovery claim on Little Eldorado creek, and was shoveled into the sluiceboxes by four men in two days. Its exact weight is 1971/2 ounces.

"The gold is coarse, and of high grade. It is similar in color to gold from Jack Wade creek. The pieces range mostly from the size of a flaxseed to the size of an ordinary red bean, with finer dust also plentiful.

"Discovery on Little Eldorado is owned by Billy James Nels Nelson and Billy Johnson. They also own other interests on the same creek and on Bonanza, the first creek struck in the vicinity, and on some of the other creeks. Gold has been discovered on most of the creeks.

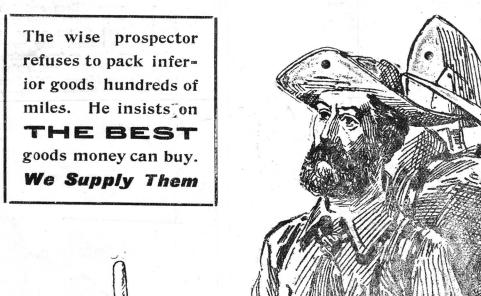
"Bonanza creek seems to have pay on all claims from the mouth to the The stream is nineteen claims long. Pay also is located on the Chatenda, known also as Johnson creek, from the mouth of Bonanza down, and possibly is also on Johnson above the junction.

'Seven claims are staked on Little Eldorado, eight on Glacier, seven on Gold Run, two on Chicken, three or four on Coarse Money. Other creeks staked include Three pup, a tributary of Bonanza; Skookum, a branch of Little Eldorado; Discovery pup, off Gold Run; the Eldorado, and the Chathenda, known there as Wilson, named after the president.

"Streams flowing into Wilson are Glacier, Gold Run and Eldorado. The others named are tributary nanza.

"The creeks mentioned are all above timber line, and only willows are in evidence. On Bonanza and Little Eldorado the miners have to haul wood for cooking three to four miles. The timber belt extends up Johnson to the mouth of Bonanza, and touches the lower part of Wilson, Eldorado and Glacier. Johnson and Wilson both flow eastward into the Chisana, known to some as the Shushana. The gold bearing streams, in short, as located, lie between the Chathenda and Chavolda, otherwise known as Johnson and Wilson. These streams are old glacial moraines, and the gravel in them is three to four

# THE HOUSE OF QUALITY



For family trade we carry all kinds of dainty delicacies for delicious lunches, dinners and receptions. The choicest goods of the world's great marts



We Handle Absolutely High Grade, Fresh Goods. Carloads Arriving on Every Steamer. All Goods Guaranteed.

SWIFT'S PREMIUM MEATS AND BROOKFIELD EGGS

THE LEADING GROCERY HOUSE OF YUKON

Phone 1

DAWSON, Y. T.

feet deep on the average, and not frozen, and has no muck on its sur-Considerable water flows down the streams. Little Eldorado was carrying three sluiceheads when we

"The gold is so coarse and rough it evidently has traveled little, and seems to have been left there as the result of glaciers cutting through quartz leads on those high exposed tablelands. James and Nelson made the discovery when over at the mouth of Bonanza looking for quartz. They soon afterward located also on the other streams.

"The bed of Little Eldorado at discovery is about 100 feet wide. Bonanza is wider. Tommy Doyle, while working on discovery on Little Eldorado, got one pan that went twentyseven dollars.

"Discovery on Bonanza was located by Nelson; Carl Whitham has number 1; I staked No. 2; Fred Best No. 3; Billy James, Mrs. James and associates Nos. 4, 5 and 6; Best No. 7; James party Nos. 8, 9 and 10; Dud McKinney, who went up this spring with Nelson, got No. 11; Lem Gates, who went with McKinney, is on No. 12; Tommy Doyle has No. 14, and some others have staked from there to 19, the head.

"The stakers on Little Eldorado are the James party, Whitham, McKinney, Gates, Doyle and Taylor.

'We were twelve days coming down from the strike to Coffee creek, on the Yukon, where we took the steamer for Dawson. We brought three horses, and will go back that way in a few days. The government crew is building a fine pack trail from Coffee to the head of the White. Two boats are being made for ferrying the Don-

jek.
"The country is full of caribou, mountain sheep, rabbits, ptarmigan and other game, which can be had near the diggings. The fish are plentiful in Beaver and the Beaver lakes. Anyone going in should have a .22 and a large rifle, and fishing tackle. No one should attempt to go there without horses, as it is a long trip after leaving the head of navigation, and one cannot much more than get in and back without a big outfit. No one there is prepared to supply anyone else. It will be folly for a rush to take place into the country without everyone being supplied. Most of the immediate creeks are staked, but the new arrivals are spreading to other creeks, and may find gold there. I think that beyond the head of the Snag and along the ridge northward from the strike it should be favorable for prospectors. I should like to have more horses. None can be had up the White now. All are engaged. There is plenty of wild grass for horses right to the diggings. I am here to ship several tons of supplies to the mouth of Donjek, to be hauled up over the ice in the winter. The trail from the mouth of the Snag is now good up Snag and Beaver.

"The warning I give is against men going into the country without supplies. Horses are practically indispensible, especially on the tableland where we located the paying streams, because we must haul wood."
Dr. D. Cairnes on Strike

From Dawson Daily News of Aug. 14, 1913:

Dr. D. D. Cairnes, Dominion geologist; Jimmy Kingston, old-time prospector of the upper White river country; Joe View, A. Neustadder and Tom Claire arrived last evening from the head of the White. The party came in a small boat to the mouth of the White.

The party brings the freshest news received from the new diggings on the Shushana or Chisana, Dr. Cairnes left there eight days before arrival here, and came out direct. They were five days overland to the mouth of the Snag, and three days coming to Dawson in a small boat from Snag. Dr. Cairnes did not visit the new diggings until just before starting for Dawson. He made a hurried trip there to look over the district, and for correlation of the geology of the Canadian side, where he had been working, with that of the American side. He states the conditions of the formations on this side about the same as on the other, and very encouraging to the prospector.

Members of the party agree in confirmation of the discovery of gold on several creeks, and that several creeks are being worked, and some producing good returns.

I am glad to hear the trail is to be blazed out at once by the crew which has been sent to Snag by Com-

missioner Black.
"The country needs policing on both sides. Bad men are sure to go

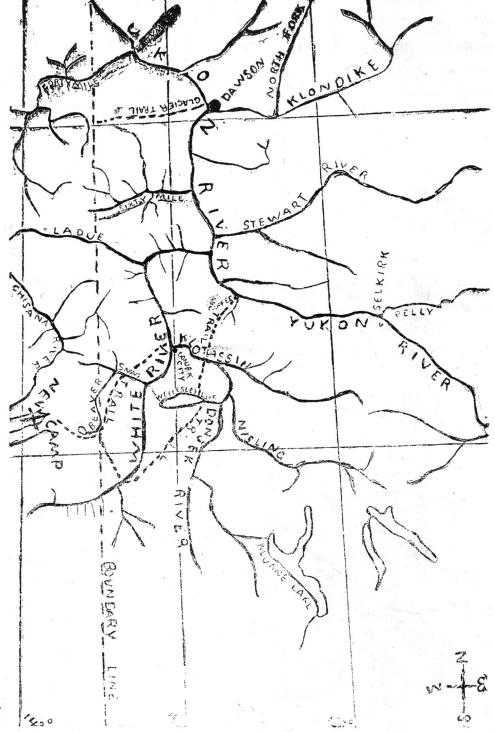
with hopes of finding something. Some few relocations had been made, but there was little trouble on this The stakings which were score. legally performed, personally or by power of attorney, were not molested. A sort of understanding exists that two claims are all a man shall stake in the camp with two powers of attorney, and the boys are not trying to use more than that number. Some few fractions were found and relocated. All the creeks were gone over

by various fellows for fractions.
"Benches are being staked several tiers back from the creek claims. Good pannings have been found on some of the benches.

"The discoverers were doing well

James staked at the mouth of Bonanza, and was working some ground.

"The elevation of the creeks is about 5,000 feet above sea level. The claims are practically all above the timber limit except those possibly staked further down on Johnson and Wilson of late. I understand both those creeks were staked to their mouths, and practically all their tributaries staked. It is perhaps six miles between Wilson and Johnson, and probably twelve miles from the Chisana back to the upper end of the streams staked. Pay was being taken from three or four creeks, I believe, including Bonanza, Little Eldorado, Coarse Money, Gold Run and Glacier. Whether or not other creeks



The accompanying sketch shows the routes from Dawson to the new camp via the White river, Coffee creek trail and Glacier trail, to the Chisana camp. The mouth of the Donjek is the nearest point to the diggings reached by steamers. Supplies have been landed there from Dawson by boat this summer. Further supplies will be landed at the mouth of the White before fall, and Dawson will be the great big supply station for the new camp all winter.

some now so anxious to get to the strike they are robbing caches. One some now so anxious to get to the strike they are robbing caches. One man. They found it impossible to sav definitely, and do not care to get to the sav definitely. thousand pounds of supplies, chiefly rice, flour and sugar, which I had cached along the trail at various places were taken by unknown people who broke into the caches. It is a serious matter to rob caches when men are in the region depending on the goods there for their lives.

"The people in the diggings at the time we left, nine days ago, were perhaps not more than 300. Some had come in light, and had to return. Others were arriving at the rate of about 50 a day. As soon as men got there they raced over the creeks already staked, and, finding no place to get ground, disappeared, apparently going off to other distant streams

in with the others, and there are working on Little Eldorado, and were had developed pay I do not know. hire help until just about the time we left, when they secured four men. The wages is twelve dollars a day, and the men board themselves. Several thousand dollars had been taken out by the discoverers, who were living in a tent. Mrs. James was there with Mr. James.

"Most of the men of the district were camping at the mouth of Bonanza, which is in the timber belt, and about three miles from discovery on Little Eldorado.

"Hamshaw was there. He had gone over from the copper district with his 16 men, and all had staked. Hamshaw took options on a number of claims, including the quartz which say definitely, and do not care to go on record, as I was there such a short time.

"The length of the open season there is practically the same as it is in the Klondike, but men without supplies will have to get out before the storms come on, or there may be some caught unawares and starve to death. Unmistakably the two governments should have authorities stationed at the entrances to the districts to prevent men without ample outfits going into the region. It will save no end of trouble later.

"A number are advisably taking in sufficient to do their assessment work before the freezeup, and to remain long enough in the winter to get out

### ANNOUNCEMENT



We beg to announce to the Dawson public that we have shipped in during this summer barrels and crates of GLASS-WARE and CROCKERY, and also a complete line of CURIOS and NOVELTIES, and every department of our store is up-to-date and complete.

### 100=Piece Dinner Sets

### Bar Glasses

Beer, Whisky. Brandy, Champagne, Peg, Gin Rickey. Wine, Sherry, Claret. Port, Pousse Cafe, Cocktail, Etc., Etc.

PATENT BOTTLE STOPPERS
ARTIFICIAL PALMS

Combination Fern Sets Consisting of Solid Brass Fern Vase, Artificial Fern and Glass Mirror Tray

per Set \$3.00

BAMBOO PORCH BLINDS, IN ALL SIZES. FOUR-FOLD SCREENS, WITH HAND EMBROIDERY LUNCH BASKETS FOR OUTING PARTIES

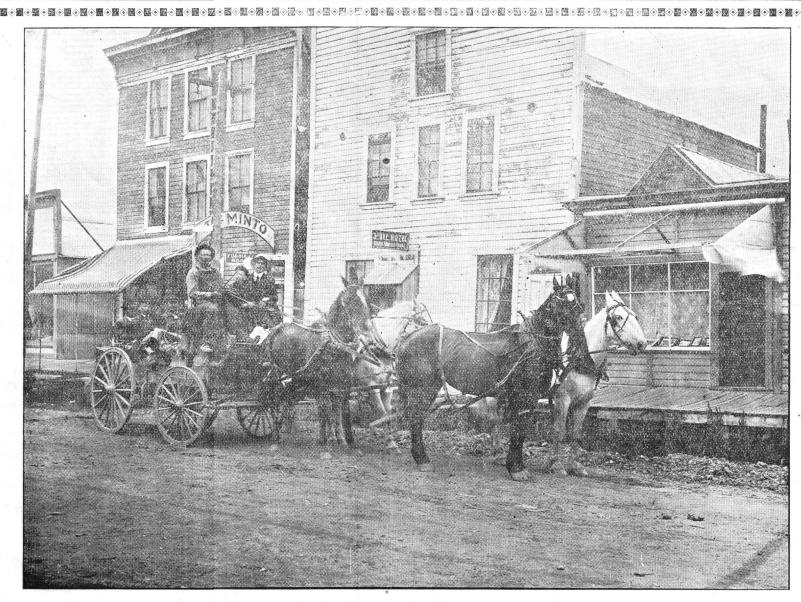
A Complete Stock of DENNISON'S GOODS, Consisting of TISSUE PAPER, CREPE PAPER, SEALING WAX, FANCY PAPER NAPKINS, ETC., IS ON ITS WAY IN

### THE JAPANESE BAZAAR

216 Second Ave.

S. KAWAKAMI, Prop.

DAWSON, Y. T.



BONANZA PIONEER STAGE LINE

Stage leaves Dawson daily for all intermediate points between Dawson and the Grand Forks, carrying passengers, mail and express. For further information, see

W. F. POWELL, Prop. DAWSON, Y. T.

wood, build cabins, make sluiceboxes, and other preparations for next season's work.

"The recorder's office is at the mouth of Bonanza creek. Mr. Waller is mining recorder, and H. E. Morgan is notary public. Mr. Morgan controls a number of placer interests which are being prospected."

Mr. Kingston was in the district for a number of days, and gives practically the same report as Dr. Cairnes on the conditions. He reports scarcely any Dawson men in the camp at the time he left for Dawson. Mr. Kingston says:

"Men with no supplies surely will starve in the country if they do not get out soon or have others hustle in the goods.

"James and partners were doing well on discovery on Little Eldorado. was over in the same district last February, after leaving Dawson, but the snow was too deep for me to locate anything, and I returned here until spring. Fred Best met me on the way up the White this spring, and told me where to stake, and I got in on Coarse Money gulch."

#### Dr. Cairnes on Dawson Route

Dr. D. D. Cairnes, noted Canadian government geologist, was on the new placer creeks of the Chisana this month, and on arrival here prepared the following for the commissioner,

or governor, of Yukon Territory: Dawson, Y. T., August 16th, 1913.— George Black, Esq., Commissioner of Yukon Territory, Dawson Y. T.—Sir: As you requested, I beg to submit the following statement concerning conditions at the scene of the recent discovery of gold on the tributaries of the Chisana River, in Alaska, near the international boundary line.

Being engaged in an examination of the White River district for the Canadian geological survey, I visited the scene of the strike for the purpose of correlating the geology with that on the Canadian side of the boundary. The discovery is undoubtedly one of considerable importance, and the geological formations occurring in the vicinity of the strike are extensively developed in White River district on the Canadan side of the international boundary line.

The most and practically only feasible route at present, during the summer season, by which to take supplies into the district is by way of the White river steamers can go either to or to within a few miles of the mouth of the Donjek; from thence poling boats or pack horses may be employed to the mouth of Snag creek, and from that point to the diggings supplies may be transported by pack horses. It is claimed that it is possible to pole up Snag creek and Beaver to the vicinity of the boundary line. From the steamer landing at Donjek to the mouth of Snag is about 25 miles; from the mouth of Snag creek to the diggings 60 miles. The discovery is 25 miles in a straight line west of the international boundary. At present all supplies are being packed by men and horses from the mouth of Snag creek.

Horses and light outfits can be taken in preferably over the Coffee creek trail; also by way of Kluane. Unless horses can be taken up White river by steamer the best plan is to in over one of those trails, and to send supplies up by boat to be picked up by pack train at the mouth of Snag.

Going by Kluane, the trail is to Canyon City, and from there to a point where the international boundary crosses the Beaver, at which point the trail joins the trail from Snag creek and proceeds to the head of Beaver. By way of Coffee creek trail, it is about 70 miles from the Yukon river to the mouth of Snag. The trail from Whitehorse via Kluane to the diggings is about 320 miles long.

I am glad to learn that prompt action is being taken by the R. N. W. M. Police to establish detachments at the Donjek, mouth of Snag and at the boundary, because of the shortage of food supplies there has been some robbing of caches. This will all stop now that the police are in the district.

The mining operations on several creeks show a number of the claims to be quite rich, and it is probable that with the large amount of prospecting that will immediately be done in the district additional discoveries wll be made on the Canadian side as well as in Alaska.

I have the honor to be, Sir

Your obedient servant, D. D. CAIRNES. CHARLES T. STONE

#### Interesting Sketch of How Klondiker Has Won Success

Nothing more fascinates humanity than stories of the triumphs of man over adversity. No land affords more picturesque tales of the struggle than does Klondike. And one of the most gripping stories of personal achieve-ment is that of Charles Timothy Stone, now prominent in Yukon as contractor, freighter, stage man, hotel man, timber dealer and operator in many lines.

Charley Stone started without a pair of shoes on his feet nor a hat on his head, and today counts his assets by the tens of thousands, and annually turns over more than one hundred thousand dollars in his various enterprises.

It was way down in the pretty little town of Dover, Ontario, where Charley Stone broke into the game of It was one fine morning in 1866 when Charley began to make his presence known to the universe. That same Charley has been keeping things warmed up pretty much ever

singe.
Playing marbles, eating green apples, rambling about the fish banks and trimming the urchins of the realm kept Charley busier than a Chisana stampeder until one memorable day in his hoodoo thirteenth year. That morning Charley overfed an old pig and her litter, and as a consequence an authority about the homestead tanned Charley's epidermis with a business-like birch. The independence of Charley Stone germinated in that fray, and no one ever has been able to hold him down since. Starting on that day Charley lit out in the mysterious wide world, and never stopped until he struck Klondike, and he promises to keep going another half century. First he put in time in the logging camps of Sarnia, Ontario, a hustling, tireless youngster. Next he tackled the harvest fields. He worked with the threshers in summer, and with the woods men in winter.

Afterward Charley learned the brick making business, and when 20 years of age was so active and so developed physically he was earning \$221 a year, a large sum for those days, but as old Ontario had a law then that \$300 a year earnings was required for a qualification to vote, Charley did not reach the ballot box. His friends tried to get him up to vote against his wishes, and took a peculiar way of trying him out by putting him on the scales. He weighed 130 pounds, was angular, tall and as muscular as a wildcat. But judges decided that his weight the and his income barred him from the ballot that year, and he was satisfied to have to be passed up by politicians, and has kept out of politics ever since, to which he attributes his success

Drifting westward, Charley hit Vancouver in '92. He came out helping attend a shipment of blooded race and draft horses, among them Belle Watts, a speedy stepper, which was bought from Tom Eaid by Johnny Ganon. Johnny, the first white child born in New Westminster, 52 years ago, is now here keeping books for

Remaining in Vancouver and vicinity until '96, largely engaged in logging, Charley came North in the Klondike rush on the old Danube, landing at Skagway. He worked on the Brackett wagon road several days. The night the citizens' committee went after the Soapy Smith gang of outlaws with ropes and guns, and ordered the desperadoes out of town, Charley was with the vigilantes, and helped establish the reputation of the town. After the burg quieted down, Charley went to Lake Bennett and located nine miles down the shore, on the right limit, in the timber belt, and built small boats for stampeders, which he sold at good profit. He came through to Dawson in a small boat in '98, stopping at the Whitehorse rapids long enough to make 21 trips through the rapids as pilot at ten dollars a trip. Some days he made two trips. Every one was successful, and oftentimes the boats had only 11 inches freeboard.

Proceeding to Dawson he engaged in prospecting. He tried one winter on the Klondike near Leota; then put in three months on solid representation on 32 Sulphur, where he was skunked. Then he mined with the N. A. T. & T. on 31 above on Bonanza; then mined on 37 Gold Run. Next worked a 50 per cent. lay there, and, with his partners, took out \$20,000 one winter. His share was \$5,000.

After that Charley worked lays on 17, 27, 14 and 6 Gold Run, and got a pinch of change, after which he went to Hunker and built a roadhouse, which he sold before the dirt was on the roof. Then he went to the mouth of Arkansas, built a roadhouse and store, and sold everything from meals to boilers. While there he hired Nick Bushman and Fred Flumer to cut wood in the hills nearby. Charley's great experience as a woodman and horseman now stood him in hand, and he got a pair of "skates," and started hauling wood for the miners. Dominion then was being burned day and night to open the frozen pay, and the valley was filled with fire and smoke from claims of Eddie Lewin, Spieler Kelly, Peter Rost and others who later became capitalists. Charley knew just how to load teams and handle horses better than any others, and in his eleven-mile haul outdid all competitors, and made profits. He got more teams and more roadhouses, and his business rolled up. Next he took the teams to grade the Klondike Mines railway on contract for Jerome Chute, and worked through the season; and the next season graded again for Tom O'Brien on the same road.

Charley's next move was to contract for delivery of wood on Hunker and other creeks for the Yukon Gold. He hauled thousands of cords of wood over the divides each winter, until now his business in that line aggreagtes the handling of wood involving \$45,000 to \$65,000. Last winter he hauled 4,600 cords of wood to the Anderson concession, and 1,700 to Gold Bottom. He also helped Boyle move the No. 1 Canadian Klondyke dredge from Bear to upper Hunker, hauled poles and other materials for various concerns, and kept up his city service. He had 24 horses engaged. Now he has over 40 horses.

During the time he has handled all the detail of creek contracts, Charley has managed his livery stable, blacksmith shop, and hotel, the Hotel Stone; his stage line, and has kept up a fine home, where Mrs. Stone and the two charming bairns, Charley, Jr., five, and Harriet, seven, are the center and sunshine of his life. Mrs. Stone is a charming Scotch girl, whom Charley first met in Klondike. Charley has a fine lot of poultry and pigs in connection with his home gardens, and he laughs when he says those pigs are never over-fed. He knows how. This summer Charley contracted to haul wood from Anslie creek, on the Yukon, over the divide to French gulch, and, to open the route, made eleven miles of road in three days with eight men, surely going some. Twelve hundred feet of cable will be used hauling the wood up the divide. Charley has used cable before, and on one divide had a mile and a half of it, manipulated with large drums, driven by steam. He knows just how to equip and handle all the detail, and is strong on calculation. He builds the best roads in the land with simple process, and knows how to dip and rise, swing and drive the spiral climb to get up hills, around saddles and to any point in such fine way that the horses will not wear to a frazzle in their work. His strong point in business is his foresight, and the elimination of waste effort; and economy in feeding stock; and his great ability as a horse trader. Charley made his latest dicker last week jockeyed Doc. Gillis out of his gasoline horse. Doc. had just received the new car, and was proudly spinning the streets. Charley hailed the doctor, "Say, Doc, I want that car; how much?

"Not for sale; I need a ride myself," returned the smiling doctor.'

"Not much, my boy, you are the Dawson agent; here's your check; that car's mine."

"Doctor was David Harumed, He got out of Charley Stone's car, and now is waiting for his next consignment before taking a ride. In the meantime Charley is rolling about in the smoke toboggan, planning other big schemes; and reducing time and distance to dollars.

"Fifteen years in the Yukon for me," says Charley, "and never outside since the day I floated down from Bennett in a small boat with Capt. Sharkey, a seadog of a saltwater skipper. "Cap" did not like the shallow water of the river, and did not like the taste of Klondike water, so set sail for Frisco after one winter in Dawson. But not so for Charley Stone. He knows Klondike is the best place on earth, has the most pure gold, has not started to turn out her wealth, and he will be here for all time-wedded to the land of the paystreak."



Photographed at Midnight on W. P. & Y. Route

Many a woman who thinks she is in love is merely jealous.

MINING, REAL ESTATE AND FINANCIAL

AGENT

Properties Managed for Non-Residents. Rents Collected III QUEEN ST., DAWSON. Y. T.